UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI DI MILANO

PhD course in Translational Medicine

XXXV cycle

Department of Biomedical Sciences for Health

PhD Thesis

Unravelling the molecular basis of Alzheimer's disease and Frontotemporal dementia: genetic and epigenetic approach through Next Generation Sequencing and OpenArray technologies

MED/26

PhD Student:

Federica Sorrentino

Tutor: Prof. Elio Scarpini

PhD Course Coordinator: Prof. Chiarella Sforza

A.A. 2021-2022

Abstract

Alzheimer's disease (AD) and Frontotemporal dementia (FTD) are complex heterogeneous disorders with a strong genetic background, but the identification of a genetic cause is difficult given the multifactorial aetiology of the disorders. Epigenetic and environmental factors interplay to influence this complexity. The aim of the present project was to explore the two most common forms of dementia using genetic and epigenetic approaches.

The first part focused on the genetic screening of 188 patients using a Next Generation Sequencing methodology. Different custom panels were designed to screen the most common genes involved in AD and FTD, common genetic risk factors and genes related to other neurodegenerative diseases causing dementia. Patients negative for the genetic screening of common causative genes but with strong family history for dementia and/or young onset of the symptoms were further investigated applying the SureSelect Custom Constitutional Panel 17Mb (CCP17), comprising more than 5000 genes associated to inherited diseases.

The second part of the projects was based on the study of expression profile of miRNAs in genetic FTD patients, aiming to find a signature able to distinguish the genetic subgroups. The study was performed to test the expression levels of 754 miRNAs in 30 patients carrying mutations in *C9ORF72*, *GRN* and *MAPT* genes, and 10 control subjects, using OpenArray technology.

Following the genetic study, a total of 35 variants were found in 36 over 188 patients screened. Some of these variants occurred in causative genes or in genetic risk factors associated to AD and FTD; other genes were classically associated to other phenotypes. Moreover, variants in genes unexpected in the clinical setting provide links to biological processes that need to be further explored.

As resulted from the epigenetic study, a specific signature of miRNAs has been found for each group, which can distinguish patients from healthy subjects with high sensitivity and specificity and predict the underlying pathology.

Targeted NGS confirms to be a highly efficient, cost-effective method able to unravel rare genetic variants whose significance need to be further explored. Studying epigenetic factors such as miRNA and their target genes would be helpful in gaining new insights into the pathogenic processes characteristic of dementias. This makes miRNAs interesting potential therapeutic targets.

Riassunto

La malattia di Alzheimer (AD) e la Demenza frontotemporale (FTD) sono malattie eterogenee complesse con una forte componente genetica, ma l'identificazione di una causa genetica è difficile data l'eziologia multifattoriale delle due patologie. Fattori epigenetici e ambientali interagiscono per influenzare ulteriormente questa complessità. Lo scopo di questo progetto è stato quello di esplorare le due forme più comuni di demenza utilizzando approcci genetici ed epigenetici.

La prima parte si è concentrata sullo screening genetico di 188 pazienti utilizzando la metodologia Next Generation Sequencing (NGS). Diversi pannelli sono stati disegnati per esaminare i geni più comuni coinvolti in AD e FTD, fattori di rischio genetici comuni e geni correlati ad altre malattie neurodegenerative che causano demenza. I pazienti risultati negativi allo screening genetico ma con una forte storia familiare per demenza e/o insorgenza precoce dei sintomi sono stati ulteriormente studiati applicando SureSelect Custom Constitutional Panel 17Mb (CCP17), che comprende più di 5000 geni associati a malattie ereditarie.

La seconda parte del progetto si è basata sullo studio del profilo di espressione dei miRNA in pazienti FTD genetici, con l'obiettivo di trovare una firma epigenetica in grado di distinguere il sottogruppo genetico. Lo studio è stato condotto per testare i livelli di espressione di 754 miRNA in 30 pazienti portatori di mutazioni nei geni *C9ORF72*, *GRN* e *MAPT* e 10 soggetti di controllo, utilizzando la tecnologia OpenArray.

A seguito dello screening genetico, sono state trovate in totale 35 varianti in 36 su 188 pazienti sottoposti a screening. Alcune di queste varianti sono state individuate in geni causativi o in fattori di rischio genetici associati ad AD e FTD; altre in geni classicamente associati ad altri fenotipi. Inoltre, altre varianti identificate in geni inaspettati in ambito clinico forniscono collegamenti a processi biologici che devono essere ulteriormente esplorati.

Come risultato dello studio epigenetico, è stata trovata una firma specifica di miRNA per ciascun gruppo, che può distinguere i pazienti da soggetti sani con elevata sensibilità e specificità e prevedere la patologia sottostante.

L'NGS si conferma un metodo altamente efficiente ed economico in grado di svelare rare varianti genomiche il cui significato deve essere ulteriormente esplorato. Studiare fattori epigenetici come i miRNA e i loro geni target sarebbe utile per ottenere nuove informazioni sui processi patogeni caratteristici delle demenze. Questo fa dei miRNA interessanti potenziali target terapeutici.

INDEX

1.1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Dementia

Dementia is a heterogeneous group of disorders leading to a progressive decline in cognitive functions, which range from memory, thinking, orientation to language and changes in behavior [1].

As stated by the World Health Organization (WHO), worldwide about 55 million people suffer from dementia in 2019, with nearly ten million new cases every year, and this number is expected to reach 139 million by 2050 [2]**.** As the population ages, dementia is becoming a major global health problem; a disease-modifying treatment is still lacking, therefore there is increasing focus on risk reduction, timely diagnosis, and early intervention. The umbrella term dementia group several entities with different incidence on the population. Alzheimer's disease is the first cause of dementia, accounting for 60-70% of cases [3]. 10-20% of cases are Vascular dementia, caused by damage to brain blood vessels. Often coexist with AD. 10% of cases are caused by Frontotemporal dementia, mostly affecting people under the age of 65 years. 5% are Lewy body dementia, a disease characterized by abnormal inclusions of α-synuclein into neural cells [4].

Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia, the two main cause of dementia in senile and pre-senile population, are complex, multifactorial entities, since only a small percentage of the cases is familial with an autosomal dominant pattern of transmission. Sporadic cases are likely caused by a combination of risk factors including age, lifestyle and environment, interplaying with genetic and epigenetic factors [5].

1.2 Alzheimer's disease

Alzheimer's disease (AD) is the most common form of dementia (60% of cases) [3].

It is a progressive and irreversible neurodegenerative disease affecting hippocampal and cortical regions of the CNS. Selective and localized neuronal loss causes memory impairments and disturbance of additional cognitive functions, namely word-finding, spatial cognition, reasoning, judgment and problem solving. It was firstly described by Alois Alzheimer in 1906 which identified the pathological hallmarks. AD is mostly sporadic, affecting people over 65 years (late-onset AD, LOAD), but there can be also an early onset presentation (early-onset AD, EOAD, <65 years, about 10% of cases). EOAD and LOAD patients are clinically and pathologically similar and both occur in familial and sporadic patients [6].

The incidence of AD is three new cases over 100.000 people under 60 years of age and 125/100.000 people over 60 years. The prevalence is estimated as 300/100.000 people between 60 and 69 years old, 3.200/100.000 in people between 70 and 79 years and 10.800/100.000 in subjects over 80 years of age [7].

1.2.1 Clinical characteristics

AD has an insidious onset, often hard to identify. Usually, the earliest symptoms are impairment of episodic memory and inability to store new information. Then, other cognitive deficits become evident. Language is impaired since the patient cannot remember words. Progressively, the patient became unable to recognize faces (prosopagnosia); ability of calculation is lost; visuospatial disorientation appears [8]. As the disease progresses, motor functions are impaired too. The patient is unable to dress himself, to use any tools. This situation is made difficult by the onset of psychiatric symptoms, mostly depression, psychosis, behavioral issues. In the final stages, the patients lose their self-sufficiency. The course of the disease ranges from 7 to 12 years and varies from patient to patient [8].

Currently, AD diagnosis is made in accordance with Dubois et al. 2014 [9] which revised and proposed advances to international Working Group (IWG) and the US National Institute on Aging–Alzheimer's Association criteria. AD diagnosis can be made in the presence of an amnestic syndrome, that can be associated to various cognitive or behavioral changes, and at least one of the changes indicative of in-vivo Alzheimer's pathology, namely a CSF profile consisting of decreased $A\beta_{1–42}$ levels together with increased T-tau or P-tau concentrations, or an increased retention on amyloid tracer PET.

1.2.2 AD neuropathological hallmarks

At macroscopic level, AD is characterized by reduced brain convolution and expanded ventricles, as a result of atrophy of frontal, temporal and parietal lobes, with main involvement of hippocampus [10].

At microscopic level, neuronal cell loss is observed in the cortices, particular hippocampus, entorhinal cortex, parahippocampal gyrus. Anterior nucleus of thalamus, amygdala and basal nucleus of Meynert are involved as well. Remaining neurons show reduced volume, with less dendrites and axons, and therefore synaptic loss. Neuronal alteration is coupled with astrocytic proliferation, as a compensatory and reparative mechanism [10]. Two are the neuropathological hallmarks of AD: extracellular accumulation of diffuse and neuritic amyloid plaques and the intraneuronal accumulation of neurofibrillary tangles (NFTs) [11] (Figure 1).

Amyloid plaques are made of fibrillary peptides arranged as β sheets [12]. They are surrounded by altered axons and dendrites, which are in turn associated to activated astrocytes and microglia. Amyloid-β (Aβ) protein is the principal component of amyloid plaques. Aβ presents with two main forms: a peptide made of 40 amino acids ($A\beta_{1-40}$), more common and less prone to aggregation, and $A\beta_{1-42}$ form which is more hydrophobic and highly prone to aggregate. Amyloid plaques are spread throughout the cortex, also in areas not involved in the AD symptomatology (as putamen, cerebellum) [13]. Remaining neurons present cytoskeleton abnormality, mainly neurofibrillary tangles. They consist in double helical filaments made of aggregates of tau protein and can be located in the soma, axons and dendrites. In NFT tau is hyperphosphorylated in several sites [14–16] .

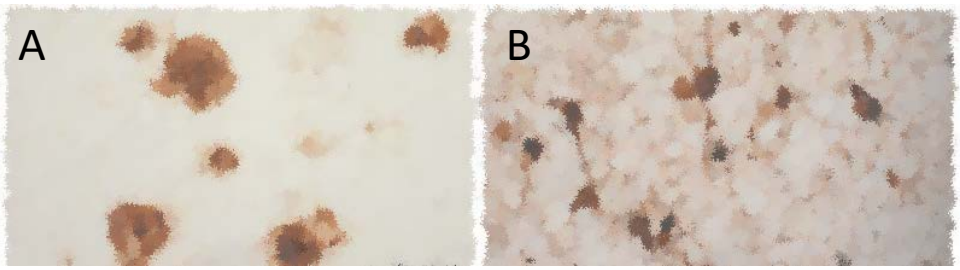


Figure 1. AD neuropathological hallmarks. A: senile plaques formed mainly by aggregated of Amyloid-β. B: tangles composed by aggregates of hyperphosphorylated tau protein.

1.2.3 AD pathogenesis

1.2.3 .1 Role of Aβ

Aβ comes from the amyloid precursor protein (APP) as consequence of sequential proteolytic cuts by several enzymes. APP is a transmembrane glycoprotein present in dendrites, axons and cell body of neurons but it is also present in non-neuronal cells (astrocytes, microglia, smooth endothelial cells) [17].

So far, several physiological roles of APP have been proposed. The extracellular domain of APP mediates cell-to-cell adhesion to support synaptic connection, mediate neuronal signalling and neurotransmitter release through the activation of calcium channels [18,19]. APP is cleaved by three proteolytic factors: α-, β-and γ-secretase. The sequence of this cleavage determines the amyloidogenic or the non-amyloidogenic processing of APP [20] (figure 2). α-secretase (ADAM9, 10 and 17) cleavage creates a soluble fragment (sAPPα) released in the extracellular space [21,22] and a transmembrane fragment of 83 amino acids (Carboxyterminal fragment-α, CTFα). γ-secretase [with presenilins (PSEN1-2) as major components] cleaves the CTFα creating the p3 peptide (non-amyloidogenic pathway) [17]. In the amyloidogenic pathway, β-secretase (whose major component is β-site APP cleaving enzyme 1, BACE1) cuts a soluble fragment of reduced size (sAPPβ), leaving a transmembrane fragment of 99 residues (CTFβ) [23,24]. The BACE product can then be transferred to the cell surface where it becomes a substrate for γ-secretase [26]. The subsequent action of γ-secretase creates the Aβ peptide.

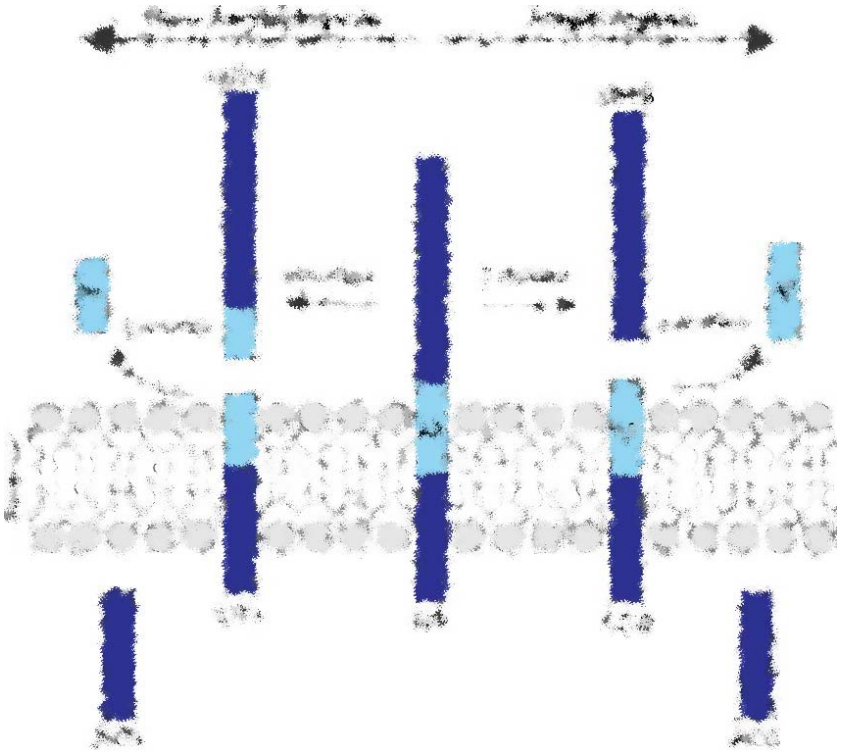


Figure 2. Amyloidogenic and non-amyloidogenic pathway. APP: amyloid precursor protein; CTFα: Carboxyterminal fragment-α; CTFβ: Carboxyterminal APP fragment-β. soluble APP fragment-α (sAPPα); soluble APP fragment- β (sAPPβ); AICD: amyloid precursor protein intracellular domain; p3: p3 fragment.

Peptide Aβ is constitutively produced and released by cells under normal conditions [27], and is measurable in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) and plasma of normal subjects throughout life. Both the $Aβ_{1-40}$ and $Aβ_{1-42}$ forms can be identified in CSF and plasma. Other cell types in brain tissue also express variable amounts of APP (astrocytes, microglia, smooth endothelial cells) and could contribute to the process of secretion and deposition of Aβ [18].

Dysregulated APP processing may contribute to AD pathogenesis by elevating Aβ production, and reducing the $Aβ_{40}/Aβ_{42}$ ratio. Mutations in PS1 and PS2 primarily alter APP γ-cleavage, thereby resulting in a decreased $Aβ_{40}/Aβ_{42}$ ratio. Most FAD mutations in APP are located nearby the γ-secretase cleavage site, also altering the ratio [28,29]. During AD pathogenesis, Aβ aggregates are assembled from Aβ monomers into a variety of unstable oligomeric species. Oligomeric Aβ then further aggregates to protofibrils, which ultimately elongate into insoluble fibrillar assemblies comprising β-strand repeats. Extracellular Aβ aggregates in their fibrillar form are resistant to hydrolytic degradation. [30,31]. Evidence suggest that mitochondrial dysfunction is involved in AD pathogenesis [32]. Aβ has been observed in mitochondria in the brain of AD patients and AD mouse models. Abnormal accumulation in mitochondria, causes altered mitochondrial structure, decreased respiratory function and ATP production, impaired mitochondrial dynamics. This leads to elevated mitochondria associated oxidative stress, another important contributor to AD [33].

1.2.3.2 Role of tau protein

The tau protein is fundamental in stabilizing the microtubules. It is encoded by *MAPT* gene, located on chromosome 17 and including 16 exons. The tau protein exists in 6 different isoforms composed of 352-441 amino acids, due to alternative splicing at the level of exons 2,3 and 10 [29,34]. Tau is highly expressed in neurons in the mammalian brain, and normally localizes predominantly to axons as an important regulator of axonal transport [35]. Recent studies demonstrate that tau is also present in dendrites and postsynaptic compartments, possibly playing a role in regulating synaptic plasticity [36]. Tau is also moderately expressed in oligodendrocytes, where it plays a role in process outgrowth and myelination [37], and astrocytes, where its role is still unclear [38].

The pathological tau form is abnormally phosphorylated, and this hyperphosphorylation may be an early event of AD pathogenesis. Tau phosphorylation is regulated by multiple protein kinases, such as GSK-3β and CDK5, and phosphatases, including PPA1, PP2A, PP2b and PP5. The balance between phosphorylation by kinases and dephosphorylation by phosphatases appears to be crucial. For instance, in brains affected by AD there is a reduction in phosphatase activity; in particular, pyrophosphatase 2A (PP-2A) is reduced by 20%-30% in AD [38]. Phosphorylation affects tau microtubule binding, whereas concurrent tau hyperphosphorylation at numerus sites results in tau dissociation from microtubules and enhances tau aggregation [20]. Aggregation is increased also by mutations in *MAPT* gene and the presence of pathological tau seeds [20]. Pathogenic tau may impair microtubule assembly, disrupt axonal transport, impair pre- and postsynaptic functions, and induce neuronal cell death. Evidences suggest that tau overexpression and hyperphosphorylation can damage mitochondrial axonal transport, dynamics and function to impair neuronal viability [39]. However, it should be noted that no MAPT mutations have been associated with AD so far. Therefore, mechanisms underlying tau aggregation in AD may be different from those involved in tauopathies caused by the MAPT mutations [20].

1.2.3.3 Neuroinflammation and glial involvement

In the last decade, the discovery of increased levels of inflammatory markers in patients with AD and the identification of AD risk genes associated with innate immune functions [40–42] led to the acknowledgement of neuroinflammation as an important player in the pathogenesis of AD. Inflammation within the CNS can be caused by various pathological insults (infection, trauma, ischaemia and toxins). During the inflammatory response, pro-inflammatory cytokines, including interleukin (IL) 1β, IL-6, IL-18 and tumour necrosis factor (TNF), chemokines such as C-C motif chemokine ligand 1 (CCL1), CCL5 and C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 1 (CXCL1) are produced; moreover, small-molecule messengers, including prostaglandins and nitric oxide (NO), and reactive oxygen species are released by innate immune cells in the CNS [43,44]. The innate immune cells involved in this process are primarily microglia and astrocytes, but capillary endothelial cells and infiltrating

blood cells also contribute to neuroinflammation, especially when the blood–brain barrier (BBB) is disrupted [43,44]. The release of pro-inflammatory molecules can lead to synaptic dysfunction, neuronal death and inhibition of neurogenesis [45]. IL-1β induces synaptic loss by increasing prostaglandin E2 production, which leads to presynaptic glutamate release and postsynaptic *N*-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor activation [46], and TNF causes neuronal death by activating TNF receptor 1 (TNFR1) and recruiting caspase 8 when the nuclear factor-κB (NF-κB) pathway is inhibited [47]. In addition, the complement system can be activated, promoting the phagocytic function of microglia. This could result in inappropriate pruning of synapses [48].
Anti-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-1 receptor antagonist, IL-4, IL-10 and IL-11, are also produced during the neuroinflammatory process and could be part of a sophisticated mechanism to prevent excessive neuroinflammation. In the context of neurodegenerative disease, this compensative mechanism fail and neuroinflammation became a chronic process able to drive the disease [44].

1.2.3.3.1 Astrocytes

Astrocytes are specialized glial cells that play a role in regulation of cerebral blood flow [49], maintenance of fluid and neurotransmitter homeostasis [50]. Moreover they induce synapse formation and provide metabolic and neurotrophic support for synapses [51,52]. They also form unique perivascular channels in the CNS, being part of the glymphatic system, which eliminate potentially neurotoxic waste products, including amyloid and tau species [53].
Astrocytes respond to pathological insults through reactive gliosis, which is part of the neuroinflammatory process [54]. Reactive astrocytes exhibit hypertrophic processes and upregulation of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP). However, various phenotypes have been observed in this population. Inflammatory insult has been proposed to induce the A1 astrocyte phenotype through the NF-κB pathway, which is characterized by the expression of inflammatory mediators, whereas ischaemia induces the A2 phenotype, marked by the expression of neurotrophic factors [55].
Amyloid-containing granules have been observed in astrocytes near amyloid plaques in human brains, suggesting an attempt by astrocytes to clear amyloid deposition during the disease process [56]. Further experiments demonstrated that astrocytes migrate towards amyloid plaques and degrade Aβ in vitro and in vivo [57]. However, A1 astrocytes, which are toxic to the CNS, are found in abundance in post-mortem brain tissue from people with AD, implying a detrimental role of these cells [58]. In an animal model of AD, reactive astrocytes were found to release excessive GABA and glutamate, leading to impaired memory and synaptic loss [59]. Moreover, these cells contribute to dysregulated microcirculation and disruption of the BBB, which facilitates the accumulation of Aβ and progression of the disease [60].

1.2.3.3.2 Microglia

Microglia are innate immune cells of the myeloid lineage that reside in the CNS. Microglial progenitors have been shown to arise from primitive haematopoiesis early in embryonic development and later migrate to the developing brain [61]. Microglia has important roles in developmental synaptic pruning, neuronal apoptosis, maintenance of synaptic plasticity and immune surveillance [62,63]. In the presence of an endogenous or exogenous pathological insult, microglial surface receptors can recognize pathogens, cell debris or abnormal proteins, including Aβ species, and induce a microglial response [44]. In such situation, microglia change its morphology from highly ramified to an amoeboid form [64,65]. Based on this morphology change and immunochemical markers, classically (and simplifying) microglia have been categorized as M1, representing a pro-inflammatory phenotype, and M2, representing an anti-inflammatory phenotype [66]. The transition to disease-associated microglia (DAM) is associated with the downregulation of homeostatic genes and the upregulation of genes known to be associated with AD, including apolipoprotein E (*APOE*), triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2 (*TREM2*) and TYRO protein tyrosine kinase-binding protein (*TYROBP*)[67].

Reactive microglia have been established to associate with amyloid plaques [68] and pathological tau [69]. It can indirectly facilitate the production of Aβ producing cytokines, which can upregulate β-secretase production [70]. Moreover, it can also promote the seeding of amyloid plaques [71]. In vitro studies have found that tau oligomers and fibrils provide sufficient stimulus to induce microglial morphological change and expression of interleukins [72]. Moreover, analogous to their interaction with Aβ, microglia seem to actively spread tau through phagocytosis and exosome secretion [73].

A microglial receptor of particular interest is coded by *TREM2* gene, of which Arg47 and His62 variants are genetic risk factors for AD [74]. The enhanced expression of *TREM2* has been found on plaque-associated microglia in patients with AD as well as in a mouse model of AD [75]. TREM2 signalling has been suggested to promote microglial proliferation, phagocytosis and cytokine secretion and to regulate microglial metabolism and survival [76].

Current evidences generally support a model of neuroinflammation in which the chronic background inflammation that occurs with ageing provides an initial mild stimulus that results in microglial priming. It is followed by a possible protective wave of microglial activation in the preclinical stage of AD, along with the emergence of Aβ deposition. Ineffective clearance of Aβ combined with tau aggregation impair microglial defence functions and elicit an ongoing detrimental microglial activation process in late-stage AD [77].

1.2.4 Genetics of AD

Advances in genomic technologies unrevealed AD strong genetic background. AD can be divided into a rare familial form, accounting for 2-3% of patients, presenting with autosomal dominant inheritance, and a multifactorial sporadic form due to interplay between genes and environment.

Genetically inherited AD usually develops before 65 years of age (early onset AD, EOAD), whereas the sporadic forms often occur later in life in individuals older than 65 years and is referred to as late onset AD (LOAD). EO cases has a nearly entire genetic etiology, with 92-100% heritability. 35-60% of EOAD patients have at least an affected first-degree relative, and the mode of transmission is autosomal dominant in 10-15% of cases. Conversely, LOAD is a complex, heterogeneous disorder, presenting mostly spodadic [78,79].

From the advent of genetic studies, several approaches contributed to clarify the etiology of AD [80,81].

The first strategy developed was linkage analysis [82,83], which is a method to map loci responsible for a disease, observing related individuals. It led to the identification of the three main genes responsible for dominantly inherited AD: *APP, PSEN1* and *PSEN2* [84]. Thanks to candidate gene approach [85], consisting in the evaluation of the frequency of variants in patients compared to a control population, the major genetic risk factor for LOAD was identified, *APOE* ε4 allele [86]. By late 2000's, with the advent of high-throughput approaches, several risk factors were characterized. Genome wide association studies (GWASs) enabled researchers to test millions of genetic variants on huge cohort of individuals, using a hypothesis-free approach [87]. Finally, with the advent of Next generation sequencing (NGS) technologies, panels of genes (targeted sequencing), the protein coding regions (whole exome sequencing, WES) up to the entire genome (whole genome sequencing) can be massively sequenced [88,89]. These became cost-effective methods which recently reached the clinical setting.

1.2.4.1 familial AD

EOAD forms accounts for about 5-10% of cases. 35-60% of these patients have at least an affected first-degree relative, and the mode of transmission is autosomal dominant in 10-15% of cases. The pattern of transmission of the pathology is autosomal dominant, due to highly penetrant mutations. The identification of familial AD causative genes was due to Down syndrome: in this condition, which is caused by trisomy of chromosome 21, patients present AD brain pathology [90]. Linkage studies in AD families provide evidence for a defect on chromosome 21 [91]; the cloning of the gene coding for the amyloid β precursor protein (*APP*) and its mapping on chromosome 21 [92,93] paved the way to further studies in genetics of EOAD.

APP gene is located on the long arm of chromosome 21 (21q21.22) and encodes the transmembrane protein that is processed, giving rise to the Aβ fragments. To date, 32 pathogenic mutations have been reported [94,95]. Most of these mutations (Figure 3) are non-synonymous determining an amino acid substitution at the level of cleavage sites for secretases, thus altering the processing and favoring the clear prevalence of toxic amyloidogenic products [96]. Some of these mutations are present in Amyloid β region (p.A692G, p.E693Q, p.E693K, p.E693G, p.D694N, p.A713T, p.T714I). They can exacerbate Aβ peptide, increase the $Aβ_{42}/Aβ_{40}$ ratio and affect stability of APP CTFs [97–99]. Other two (p.K670N and p.M671L) are in the N-terminal region and increase absolute level of $Aβ_{42}$. [98,100]. Moreover, other mutations located in the transmembrane or in the C-terminal region (p.V715M, p.I716V p.V717L, p.I716T, p.L723P) increase $Aβ_{42}/Aβ_{40}$ ratio, affect stability of APP CTFs and reduce the efficiency of the γ-secretase cleavage [99,101,102].

As reviewed by Hooli and colleagues [103] several genomic duplications containing APP have been identified co-segregating with AD in as many autosomal dominant families, mimicking trisomy 21. Two mutations have been discovered in the *APP* gene, able to cause the pathology only in the state of homozygosis (p.A673V and p.E693del), while heterozygous carriers are not affected by FAD, suggesting a Mendelian inheritance also of recessive type [104,105]. Pathogenic mutations in APP genes account for 1% of EOAD patients [79]. Disease onset of *APP* mutation carriers ranged between 45 and 60 years [106,107]

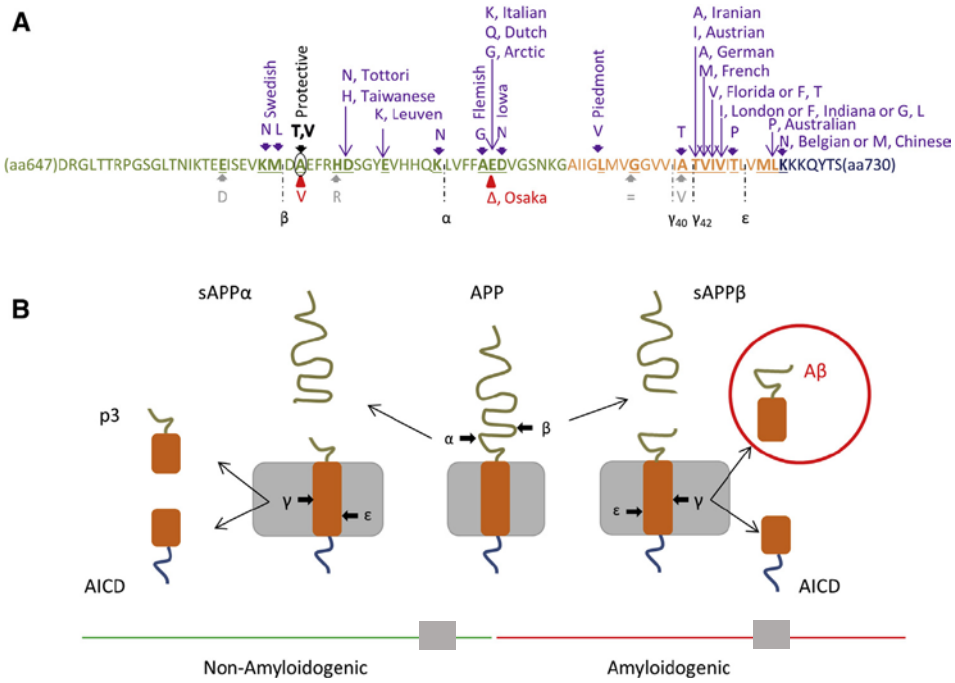


Figure 3. *APP* mutations and structure. A) APP protein sequence. Sequence of extracellular domain is presented in green the transmembrane domain in orange, in dark blue is the intracellular domain. Known pathogenic mutations are reported in purple, in red are the two recessive pathogenic mutations, in grey the non-pathogenic mutations. B) Schematic presentation of the APP proteolytic processes. APP: amyloid precursor protein; α: α-secretase; β: β-secretase; γ: γ-secretase; soluble APP fragment-α (sAPPα); soluble APP fragment- β (sAPPβ); AICD: amyloid precursor protein intracellular domain; p3: p3 fragment.

Segregation studies in EOAD families which were negative for *APP* mutations led to the identification of a new locus of chromosome 14 [108,109]: *Presenilin 1* (*PSEN1*) gene. Based on protein homology, another

presenilin protein was mapped on chromosome 1 [110,111]: *PSEN2.* As mentioned, presenilins are fundamental components of γ-secretase and their mutations seem to be able to unbalance the enzymatic pathway of *APP* in the amyloidogenic sense.

To date, 221 mutations have been described for *PSEN1* [95,112], accounting for 70% of EOAD patients. These mutations (figure 4) can be both single nucleotide variants and small insertions/deletions; in addition, a deletion able to cause *PSEN1* exon 9 skipping has been described [113]. As in the case of *APP*, the *PSEN1* mutation p.E280A in homozygous status has been reported; also, in this case, the severity of the disease was not influenced by the homozygosity of the mutation [114]. *PSEN1* mutations result in the most aggressive forms of AD and an early onset of the symptoms (30-50 years) [107]. *PSEN1* mutations are commonly inherited in an autosomal dominant manner, but de novo mutations in *PSEN1* have been described in EOAD patients with disease onset as early as 28 years [115,116].

19 mutations have been described in *PSEN2* [95,117] which account for less than 1% of cases [79]. *PSEN2* mutation (Figure 3) carriers have generally a wider onset age range, from 40 to 70 years. Disease penetrance is more difficult to establish because far less families have been reported and the onset age range is much wider.

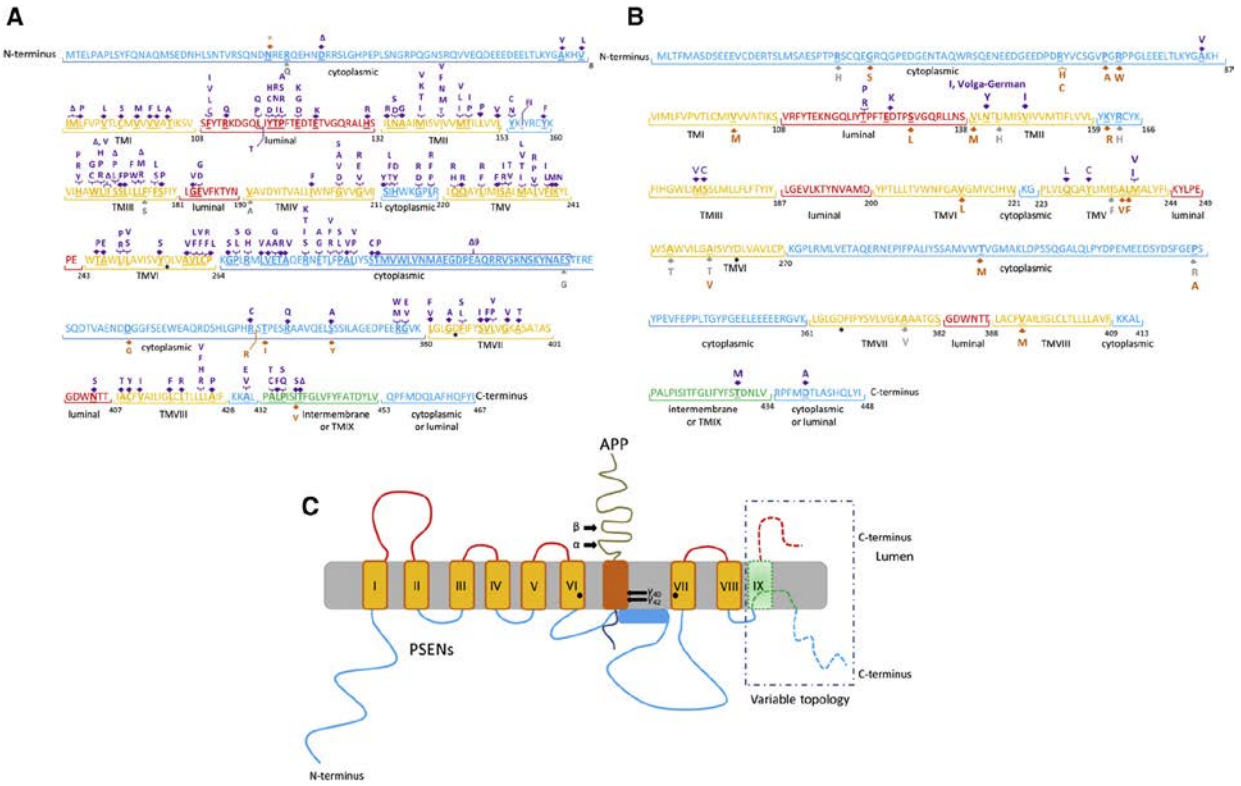


Figure 4. Presenilins (PSENs) mutations and protein structure. A: APP: amyloid precursor protein; *PSEN1*; B: *PSEN2*. α: α-secretase; β: β-secretase; γ: γ-secretase. PSENs protein mutations and structure. (A) PSEN1 and (B) PSEN2 protein sequences. In blue are marked the cytoplasmic domains, in yellow the transmembrane domains, in red the luminal domains, and in green the one intermembrane/IX transmembrane domain. Pathogenic or predicted pathogenic mutations are in purple. In orange are mutations with unclear pathogenicity and in grey are reported non-pathogenic mutations. (C) Schematic presentation of APP and PSEN complexes. For PSENs, alternative predicted protein conformations are shown.

Mutations in *APP*, *PSEN1* and *PSEN2* account only for a small percentage of fAD cases (5-10% of cases) [6]. Novel candidate genes have been associated to familial AD. Thanks to advances in NGS, variants in *NOTCH*, *SORL1*, *TREM*, *and ACAB7* genes were found[95]. In 2012, Guerreiro et al. [118] identified in a Turkish family a pathogenic mutation in *NOTCH3* gene. It is located on chromosome 19 and encodes for a transmembrane receptor involved in cell signalling and embryogenic development [119]. *NOTCH3* is implicated in cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy (CADASIL) [120]. Mutations in *SORL1* gene, encoding for the receptor of *APOE*, were found by two groups in familial AD [121–123] and in EOAD cases [124,125]. Variants in this gene have been shown to alter Aβ levels by interfering with APP trafficking [126]. Pottier and colleagues [127] identified some cases of familial AD carrying mutations in *TREM2* gene. It encodes the triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2 protein, involved in immune response activation. Homozygous mutations cause Nasu-Hakola disease [128]. TREM2 is able to bind APOE, and some mutation are shown to reduce this affinity, thus reducing Aβ clearance [129]. Moreover, Coyvers group [130] detected a frameshift mutation in *ABCA7* gene in several AD families. This

gene encodes for a lipid transporter, and its inhibition seems to increase β-secretase cleavage of APP, therefore increasing the production of Aβ peptide [131].

1.2.4.2 Sporadic AD

Most AD cases (90-95%) are late onset (higher than 65 years) sporadic forms, with no obvious family segregation. Sporadic AD is a complex disorder, resulting from the interactions between genes and environment, i.e., predisposing susceptibility factors, including low schooling, brain trauma, cardiovascular diseases, high cholesterol levels and smoking [5].

Among the predisposing genetic factors, several candidate genes have been proposed. To date, the most well-established risk factor is the *Ɛ4* allele of the *APOE* gene. This gene encodes a 299-aminoacid protein involved in the transport of cholesterol and phospholipids. APOE is abundantly expressed in the periphery, mainly produced by hepatocytes and macrophages in the liver [132]. It does not cross the blood-brain barrier (BBB) but is abundantly expressed in the central nervous system (CNS), mainly by astrocytes, activated microglia and choroid plexus cells, and to a lesser extent in stressed neurons [132,133]. APOE-mediated cholesterol and lipid transport plays a critical role in synapse formation and tissue repair and neurite outgrowth after injury [134,135].

The *APOE* gene is located on chromosome 19 and is a polymorphic gene. In humans there are three different forms or alleles, due to two single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs): Cys112Arg (rs429358) and Arg158Cys (rs7412). The combination of the two gives rise to three alleles: *ε2 (Cys-130, Cys-176), ε3 (Cys-130, Arg-176), and ε4 (Arg-130, Arg-176)*; and six genotypes: *ε2/ε2, ε2/ε3, ε3/ε3, ε2/ε4, ε3/ε4, ε4/ε4;* each affect the individual's predisposition to AD differently [136].

The relationship between AD and *APOE* has been confirmed by several studies conducted in different population groups [137–139]. The *APOE ε*3 allele is the most common in all populations (69-85%); *APOE ε*4 has a variable frequency following an apparent north-to south reducing gradient. *APOE ε*2 allele is the least common, it has a frequency up to 7% [136]. Having one or two copies of the *APOE ε*4 allele increases late-onset AD risk approximately 3- or 12-fold, respectively. *APOE ε*4 influence AD onset: in late-onset AD, one or two copies shifts the age of onset earlier by approximately one to two decades compared to non-carriers. Other evidence recognizes the *ε2* allele as a protective factor for AD [140].

The mechanisms by which *APOE i*nfluences AD risk is not completely clear. It is well established that ApoE co-deposits with Aβ in amyloid plaques [141]. In amyloid model mice, knocking out endogenous *APOE* makes Aβ plaques from compact to diffused [142], suggesting that ApoE may play a major role in Aβ fibrilization and amyloid deposition. Importantly, the effect of ApoE on amyloid pathology is shown to be isoform-dependent (ApoE4 > ApoE3 > ApoE2*)* [143]. Postmortem and PET studies revealed that individuals carrying *APOE*4 have increased Aβ plaque deposition and earlier onset of amyloid pathology [144–146]. Conversely, *APOE2* carriers showed delayed onset of Aβ deposition, less severe pathology, and protected cognitive function

[147]. Studies of Aβ kinetics in the presence of APOE suggests that ApoE *ε*4 stabilizes soluble, cytotoxic, oligomeric Aβ fragments and enhances fibrillogenesis [148]. Besides the promoting of Aβ plaque formation, *APOE* is also involved in the clearance of Aβ via various mechanisms, such as receptor-mediated clearance and proteolytic degradation. LRP1 receptor in neurons is shown to mediate Aβ clearance via the uptake of Aβ/ApoE complexes [149,150]. Due to the reduced stability of the complex between APOE *ε*4 and Aβ [151], this uptake process is impaired in *APOE ε4* carriers. *APOE ε4* has been shown to increase tau phosphorylation compared to *APOE ε2* and *APOE ε3* in the presence of Aβ oligomers [152]. Human studies using PET imaging revealed that *APOE ε4* carriers show an increased tau deposition both in the presence and absence of Aβ plaques [153]. Interestingly, studies have demonstrated that APOE-deficient mice show reduced microglial reactivity to plaques [154], suggesting that APOE may be necessary for the microglial response to amyloid aggregation. The *APOE* is not only implicated in LOAD. *APOE ε4* allele also increased risk for EOAD in carriers of at least one e4 allele and was highest in those with a positive family history [79].

The advent of microarray technology has revolutionized genetics research, and it is now possible to assess several hundreds of thousands of SNPs in one experiment, to perform genome-wide association studies (GWAS). Thanks to this high-throughput approach, several gene/loci have been identified up to now.

In 2009, two seminal works pave the way to this approach, setting a milestone in GWAS field. Harold and colleagues [155] and Lambert and colleagues [156], with their large-scale GWASs, identified three genetic risk factors for AD: *CLU*, *CR1* and *PICALM* genes. *CLU* gene (or *APOJ*) present on chromosome 8, encodes for clusterin (or apolipoprotein j), the most abundantly expressed apolipoprotein in the brain together with *APOE*. It is present in amyloid plaques and can bind to Aβ [157], and its levels appear to be increased in CFS of AD patient [158]. The clearance of A-beta can be mediated by *CLU* enhancing endocytosis [159] and/or through transport across the blood–brain barrier [160]. *CR1* gene, located on chromosome 1, encodes for the main receptor of complement 3b protein. It plays an important role in the regulation of the complement cascade and the clearance of immune complexes [161]. It is also involved in A-beta clearance [162]. The *PICALM* gene encodes the ubiquitous protein involved in clathrin-mediated endocytosis (CME) [163]. It is essential in intracellular trafficking of molecules. It is indispensable for neurotransmitter release at the presynaptic membrane, which is important for memory formation and neuronal function, and it may play a role in A-beta clearance from the brain [164]

After the two seminal studies in 2009, GWASs in individuals of European ancestry [155,165–167] unrevealed additional loci associated to LOAD. Among them, *BIN1* (bridging integrator 1, chr 2) already identified by Harold and colleagues[155], get significance in the study of Seshadri in 2010 [165]. As PICALM, is implicated in CME, which allows the internalization and transport of lipids, and is a critical component of synaptic vesicle recycling [168]. BIN1 may influence the formation of the other main pathological features of AD brains, the NFTs, linking the microtubule cytoskeleton with the cellular membrane [169]. *ABCA7* [166] encodes an ATP-

binding cassette (ABC) transporter, which plays a role in transporting a wide range of substrates across cell membranes [170]. It is highly expressed in brain, particularly in the hippocampal CA1 neurons and microglia [171,172]. *ABCA7* is involved in the regulation of APP processing and inhibition of beta-amyloid secretion [173]. *EPHA1* [167] is a member of the ephrin receptor subfamily, which plays roles in cell and axon guidance and in synaptic development and plasticity [174,175].

The development of international GWAS consortia enabled large-scale studies with higher statistical power. For instance, a meta-analysis on 74.046 individuals led to the identification of eleven new susceptibility loci for AD with strong association [176]. Besides already known *ABCA7*, *APOE*, *BIN1*, *CLU*, *CR1*, *CD2AP*, *EPHA1*, *MS4A6A–MS4A4E* and *PICALM* genes, new loci confirm previous identified pathways: APP and in pathology tau (*SORL1, FERMT and CASS4*); immune response and inflammation (*HLA-DRB5–DRB1*, *INPP5D* and *MEF2C*). Moreover, new pathways have been proposed, including hippocampal synaptic function (*MEF2C* and *PTK2B*), cytoskeletal function and axonal transport (*CELF1*, *NME8* and *CASS4*), regulation of gene expression and posttranslational modification of proteins, and microglial and myeloid cell function (*INPP5D*).

One of the latest GWAS, 75 risk loci were found (42 new at the time of the analysis); 31 genes were identified suggestive of new genetically associated processes [177].

The advent of NGS and the recent fall in their costs allowed to gain further insight into genetics of multifactorial diseases, enabling the detection of rare variants in a large sample [81,178,179]. Of great interest are variants in *TREM2* gene [128], whose heterozygous missense mutations have been shown to increase AD risk by 3-fold [180]. *SORL1* [123] and *ABCA7* [181] were confirmed major risk of AD too**.** Recently, genes involved in Niemann-Pick type C disease (NPC) have been proposed as risk factor for AD [182]. In the adult form, NPC mimics dementia clinic; moreover, the two pathology share neuropathological features, such as the presence of neurofibrillary tangles [183] and increased amyloidogenic processing [184]. *NPC1* and *NPC2* genes are involved in lipid metabolism, a further intriguing link with the major AD risk factor, APOE.

Recently, large sequencing effort as the AD sequencing project (ADSP) [185] confirmed previously identified AD genes and led to the identification of novel genes. Despite the great genetic effort in assessing AD risk, it has been estimated that not all the genetic component of AD has been clarified [186]. The genetic landscape of AD genetics appears complicated, as shown in the chart in figure 5, by Dourlen and colleagues [187].

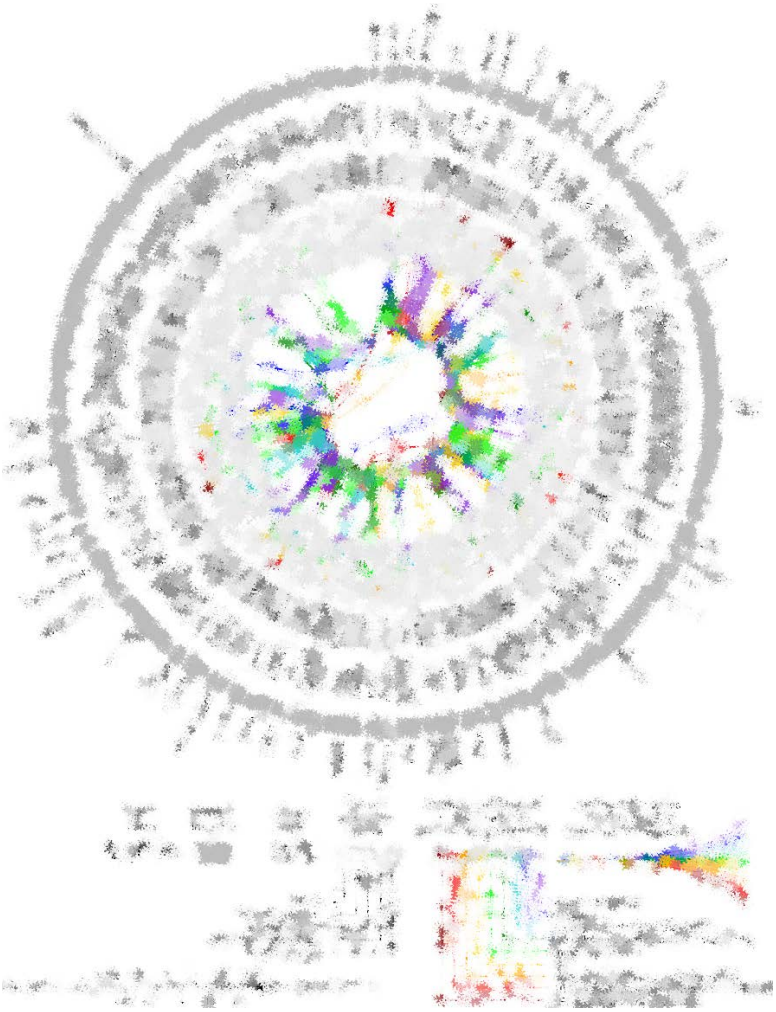


Figure 5. Diagram of AD genetic risk factors. From outside to inside, the diagram shows genomic loci in alphabetical order and genes therein; expression profiles of these genes in different cell types of the brain and the pathways/processes/proteins to which these genes have been functionally linked, identified by different colours.

1.3 Frontotemporal dementia

Frontotemporal dementia is an umbrella term encompassing a group of clinical syndromes, characterised by progressive changes in behaviour, executive function, or language [188]. These include behavioural variant frontotemporal dementia (bvFTD), and the two variants of primary progressive aphasia (PPA), namely non-fluent (nfPPA) and semantic variants (svPPA). Besides the typical forms characterized by behavioural or language impairment, atypical FTD forms can present overlap with motor neuron disease (FTD-MND) or parkinsonian features [189].

Frontotemporal lobar degeneration [190] is the pathological term for a group of neurodegenerative disorders which involve one or more proteinopathies and are typically associated with progressive degeneration, particularly in the frontotemporal neural networks. The major groups of proteinopathies include the tauopathies (e.g., Pick's disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, and corticobasal degeneration), the TDP43 proteinopathies, and the FET-related proteins [191].

FTD is the second most frequent cause of early-onset dementia after Alzheimer's disease, affecting people from 40 to 70 years old. FTD has a prevalence of 15-22/100,000 and an incidence of 3-15/100,000 individuals [192]. Among the FTD subtypes, bvFTD is the most common.

The clinical criteria for the diagnosis of FTD were originally developed in 1994 [174]. Even though the clinical aspects examined showed a good ability to exclude the presence of AD, these criteria gave no indication of the number of clinical features necessary to make a diagnosis. Subsequently, in 1998, Neary and collaborators proposed criteria [193], through which it became possible to distinguish between the three main types of FTD. Further updates of the criteria for the diagnosis of bvFTD were developed (first in 2007 [194], and then in 2011 [195]) and for PPA and its variants [196].

1.3.1 Clinical characteristics of FTD main subtypes

1.3.1.1 bvFTD

The behavioral variant is the most common subtype of FTD**,** occurring in 50% of cases. It is characterized by an early and insidious change in behavior and personality. The bvFTD is associated with focal atrophy of the orbital and mesial frontal lobes and anterior temporal lobes[197,198] . Change in personality manifests by apathy with social withdrawal, loss of empathy, loss of spontaneity, abulia, disinhibited outbursts, emotional bluntness, and change in eating patterns[199], inability to adhere to routines, inflexibility, and loss of attention span [200] . As the disease progresses, the dorsolateral prefrontal systems are also affected, and neurocognitive deficits, such as impairment of executive functions, problem solving, judgment, organization,

and planning emerge [201,202]. Altered speech pattern, with stereotypy, echolalia, lack of spontaneity, and in later stages mutism, although not very common in patients with FTD, is also seldom observed [203].
Histologically, at post-mortem of patients with bvFTD, bilateral frontotemporal atrophy with neuronal loss, micro vacuolation, and a variable degree of gliosis is observed [204]. Initially, mesial and orbital frontal regions are affected, followed by the temporal lobe, hippocampal formation, dorsolateral frontal cortex, and the basal ganglia with prominent sparing of the posterior cortical regions and visuospatial function [205]
Symmetrical frontal lobe atrophy in patients with bvFTD is associated with *C9ORF72* and *MAPT* gene mutations, whereas the asymmetrical pattern is associated with *GRN* gene mutations [206]. Patients with ALS who exhibit an FTD syndrome (ALS-FTD) show atrophy in the frontal and temporal regions [207]

1.3.1.2 PPA

The first description of a progressive pathology characterized by early involvement of linguistic abilities and atrophy of the frontal and temporal regions of the hemisphere was attributed to Pick and Serieux in the 90s of the nineteenth century. In the last century, Mesulam described a series of cases of "slowly progressive aphasia", a term later replaced by "primary progressive aphasia" (PPA) [208,209]. The semantic dementia variant was first described by Warrington in 1975 and fully defined in the 90s by Hodges and colleagues [210]. Subsequently, Grossmann and colleagues described an alternative form of language disorder, later renamed non-fluent aphasia[211].
We currently distinguish three different clinical forms of primary progressive aphasia: non-fluent or agrammatic aphasia, semantic dementia and the logopenic variant [196]. The three forms are characterized by an early and prominent involvement of language skills that determines an important ecological impact when verbal communication is required; the other cognitive functions prove to be relatively well preserved at least in the first part of the disease [212].
The non-fluent or agrammatic variant is characterized by important agrammatism resulting in disrupted language and errors in constructing a sentence; alterations in prosody and rhythm of speech are evident; comprehension is involved early and is evidently influenced by the grammatical complexity of the sentence (apraxia of language) [213]. Patients with PNFA show left frontal and perisylvian atrophy on structural MRI, with hypoperfusion and hypometabolism demonstrated in the same regions on functional imaging [214]
Patients suffering from semantic dementia, on the other hand, demonstrate an early important impairment of the understanding of individual words, an expression of a widespread deficit of semantic memory that involves the recognition of shapes, objects, faces and therefore people even when they are presented through different sensory inputs [215]. In structural MRI, SD is characterized by temporal lobe atrophy, which is more pronounced anteriorly, involving polar, anterior parahippocampal, and fusiform regions including the perirhinal cortex. The atrophy is bilateral, but typically asymmetric and often more severe on the left side [216].

Difficulties in recalling names and in the repetition of sentences are the main features of the logopenic variant; in these patients, spontaneous speech is poor, difficult and continuously interrupted. Unlike patients suffering from the non-fluent variant, there is no clear agrammatism and, unlike patients suffering from the semantic variant, phonological errors and a saving of the understanding of single words are observed above all [217].

1.3.1.3 FTD-ALS

Since the beginning of the twentieth century, a comorbidity of ALS with behavior alterations, cognitive decline and dementia has been documented. FTD may coincide with or emerge after the onset of motor symptoms [218]. In a large number of studies, it has been reported that about 47% of ALS patients have a degeneration of the frontal lobes; in contrast, 40% of patients with a clinical diagnosis of FTD show motor neuron dysfunction. Patients suffering from FLD-ALS have a very negative prognosis with a survival expectancy about 2-3 years from the onset of the first symptoms and the presence of a positive family history in about 50% of cases [219].

1.3.2 Neuropathological Features

FTD is highly heterogeneous from a pathological point of view: based on its intraneuronal inclusions, it is possible to distinguish pathological subgroups.

About 40% of patients show tau-positive inclusions; these include those cases of disease associated with mutations in *MAPT* gene [220]; patients with predominance of 3R tau and patients with predominance 4R tau can be distinguished [221]. Patients with these histological characteristics fall into the defined category of FTLD-T (FTLD associated with tau deposits). The deposits of cytoplasmic filaments composed of the abnormal hyperphosphorylated tau protein characterize a percentage of FTLD cases that also include Pick's disease (Pick's bodies) and other tauopathies [190].

About 50% of FTLD cases are tau-negative and are characterized by the presence of ubiquitin deposits, so they are called FTLD-U. Ubiquitin is a peptide of 76 amino acids that acts as a marker of proteins to be degraded in the proteasomal pathway [200].

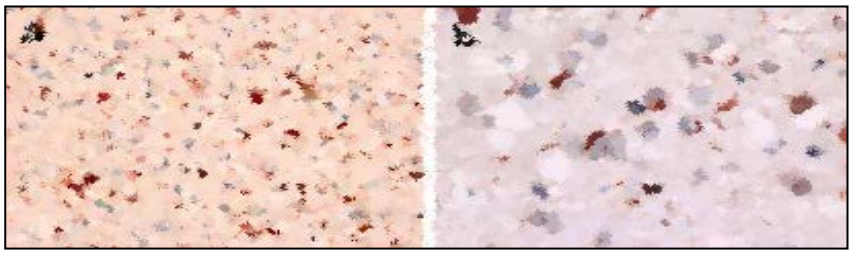


Figure 6. Ubiquitin inclusions in immunoreactive neurites (a) and neuronal cytoplasmic inclusions (b)

Histological examination shows protein aggregates consisting of *the TDP-43* protein (*TAR DNA-binding protein 43*) and therefore TDP-43 positive [222]. The immunohistochemical signal is localized in the cytoplasm of neurons belonging to the areas normally affected by the disease (figure 6). The neurons of the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus are also affected [222]. FTLD-TDP group comprises a subset of patients carries mutations in *C9ORF72* and *GRN* genes, rarely in *VCP* and *TARDBP can* be found [223]. Cases of disease with positivity towards FUS (Fused in sarcoma, FTD-FET) protein deposits have also been described in FTD patients, associated to mutations in *FUS* gene [224]. Both TDP-43 and FUS are proteins involved in the regulation of RNA processing, by binding nucleic acids.

Other inclusion bodies such as intermediate filament immunoreactive inclusions, basophilic inclusions, and P62-positive inclusions are also found in some patients. [190,222,224]

There is not preferential association between a given neuropathological picture and a specific spectrum of clinical manifestations of the behavioral variant. Patients with bvFTD mostly show tau-positive or TDP-43-positive inclusions, while a small percentage of patients show FUS-positive inclusions [225]. The non-fluent variant shows a significant association with tau-positive inclusions [226]. Semantic dementia is associated with TDP-43 positive inclusions [227]. Finally, patients with the logopenic form would appear to have a neuropathological profile compatible with AD [212].

Patients with ALS exhibiting FTD symptoms or the ALS-FTD has ubiquitin-positive, α-synuclein, and tau-negative inclusion bodies in the frontal cortex and hippocampus, and spongiform change in the first 2 layers of frontal cortex, along with degeneration of motor neurons in the brainstem and anterior horn of the spinal cord [207].

1.3.3 Genetics of FTD

FTD is a highly heritable disease. A positive family history for dementia was found in 30%-40% of subjects with FTD [228–230] which is transmitted as an autosomal dominant disease. In bvFTD, a positive family history has been documented in 48% of cases, while in PPA patients it accounts only for 12% of cases. Even more variable heritability is present in FTD-ALS cases, ranging from 10 to >40% [231].

Most of the heritability of FTD is due to autosomal dominant mutations in three genes: *MAPT* (Microtubule Associated Protein Tau) gene, *GRN (progranulin) gene, C9ORF72 (chromosome 9 open reading frame 72).* Each gene causes 5-10% of FTD cases. In recent years, rare mutations in other genes have been discovered [*VCP-1* (Valosin-Containing Protein), *CHMP2B* (Chromatin-Modifying 2B), *TARBDP* (TAR-DNA binding protein 43 encoding gene) and TBK1 (TANK binding kinase 1) are examples] accounting collectively for less than 5% of autosomal dominant cases [231]. Sporadic forms account for 60-70% of all FTD cases [232]. Besides few *MAPT, GRN* and *C9ORF72* mutation reported, they are caused by genetic risk markers, likely modulated by both genetic and environmental factors [233]

1.3.3.1 *MAPT*

The first evidence of the presence of a genetic cause for familial FTD forms came from the demonstration of a link between chromosome 17q21.2 and autosomal dominant forms of FTD associated with Parkinsonism [234–236], from which the name "Frontotemporal Dementia and Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17" (FTDP-17) was derived. The gene responsible for this association, *MAPT* encodes the tau protein associated with microtubules, whose function is to stabilize them and promote their assembly. In the human brain, six distinct isoforms of tau exist based on the alternative splicing of exons 2, 3, and 10 [237]. Alternative splicing of exons 2 and 3 yields isoforms with 0, 1, or 2 N-terminal repeats (0N, 1N,2N), while alternative splicing of exon 10 results in tau with three or four repeats in the microtubule-binding domain (3R or 4R).

To date, about 55 mutations have been described [238]. Mutations in *MAPT* (figure 7) can be missense, deletions or intronic mutations. These mutations affect the splicing process, leading to the production of different protein isoforms and an alteration of their ratios (3R/4R). Several reside in exon and intron 10 and increase R4 isoform [237,239,240]. Other mutations alter binding to and stability of microtubules [241,242]. Moreover, some mutations are proven to enhance aggregation in cell cultures [243].

MAPT mutations cause 10-20% of familial FTD and up to 3% of sporadic FTD [244]. They are associated to variable cognitive, behavioural, and motor deficits. The age of onset is 49 years on average and the duration of disease of 8.5 years [245]. As already stated, ppatients with *MAPT* mutations may show tau-positive inclusions [246].

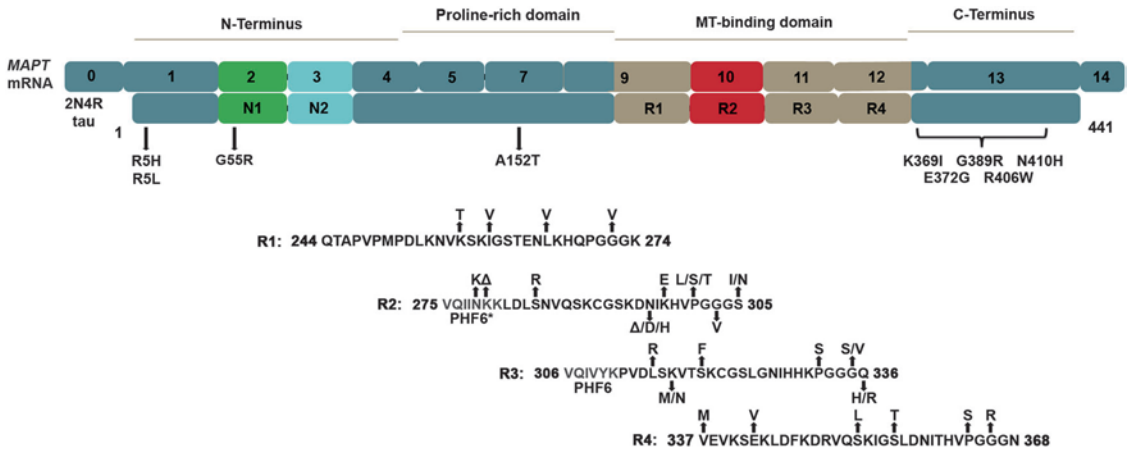


Figure 7. The longest tau isoform found in human brain, with its corresponding mRNA and known pathogenic mutations. The distinct colours highlight the regions of the protein that are alternatively spliced as well as the MT-binding domain. The N- terminal, proline-rich, MT-binding, and C-terminal regions are indicated above. Below the protein, known pathogenic missense mutations are indicated. MT: microtubule

1.3.3.2 *GRN*

After the discovery of *MAPT* as the causal gene for FTLD-17, there were still numerous families affected by autosomal dominant FTD genetically related to the chromosomal region 17q21, but which did not have any pathogenic mutations on the *MAPT* gene. In 2006, two groups independently identified *GRN* gene [247,248]. Progranulin is a growth factor that belongs to a family of proteins involved in numerous biological functions including development, wound repair and inflammation (by activating specific signal cascades), cell cycle progression and cell motility [249]. It is expressed not only in neurons, but also in activated microglia [247], during many neurodegenerative diseases.

Since the first mutation detected to date, about 80 different mutations (figure 8) have been described [250]. They accounts for 5-20% of familial and 1-5% of sporadic cases [251]. Mutations can create non-functional alleles that, in most cases, lead to premature termination of gene transcription, following the formation of a stop codon. The mRNA produced is therefore aberrant, undergoes to degradation, thus determining a phenomenon of haploinsufficiency [252]. An important contribution to obtain a correct independent diagnosis of the often variable phenotypic presentation is the demonstration that plasma levels of progranulin are extremely low in carriers of the *GRN* mutation and also in asymptomatic subjects [253].

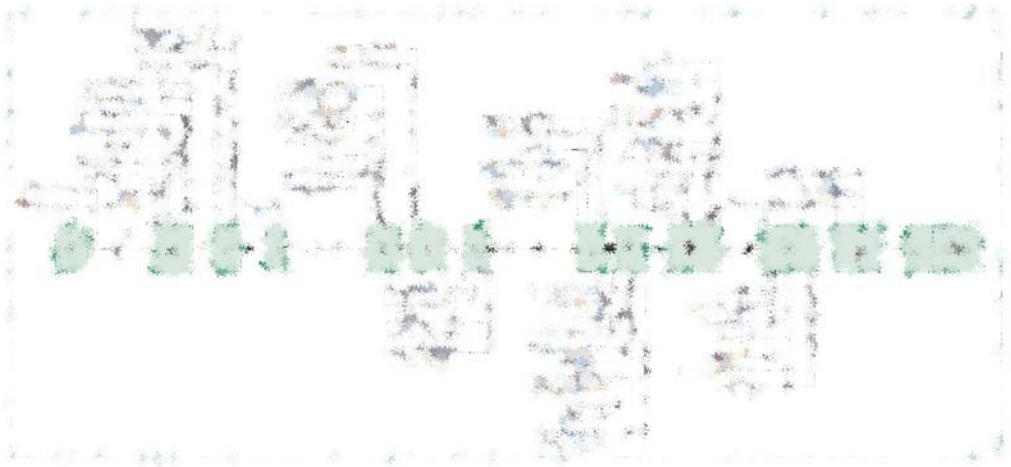


Figure 8. Overview of GRN mutations in exonic and intronic regions. del= deletion; fs= frameshift; ins= insertion; utr=untranslated region; X=stop codon.

From a clinical point of view, mutations in *GRN* are associated with extremely heterogeneous phenotypes [253]. The age of onset of the disease is extremely wide, even within the same family, and ranges from 47 to 79 years [244].

In *GRN* mutation carriers, the neuropathological examination shows intranuclear and cytoplasmic inclusions immunoreactive for ubiquitin, with TDP-43 protein as the most present [254].

1.3.3.3 *C9ORF72*

One of the most interesting discoveries concerning the genetics of FTD came from a linkage study of families affected by FTD-MND and led to the identification of a potential susceptibility locus on chromosome 9p21-22. The first scientific evidence of linkage with this genetic locus emerged in 2000 from a study published by Hosler and collaborators conducted on families affected by FTD-MND [255]. After this, numerous works have confirmed this linkage on chromosome 9p21-22. In 2011, two research groups independently identified the presence of an expansion of a hexanucleotide repeat (*GGGGCC)* present in a non-coding portion of the *C9ORF72* gene that is precisely positioned on chromosome 9p

21 [206,207]. It is the most common cause of both familial (20.30%) and sporadic (6%) FTD [256].

In the normal population, the size of the repetition varies between 3 and 25 units, while expansion of hundreds to thousands of repeats occurs in affected subjects. To date, it is not yet clear whether there is a minimum critical number of repetitions that can determine the onset of the disease. In vitro studies show inverse correlation between the repeat size (starting with 9 repeats) and gene expression, with 24 repeats providing 50% reduction in gene expression [257].

Three mechanisms have been proposed underlying the GGGGCC hexanucleotide repeat expansion pathogenicity (figure 9).

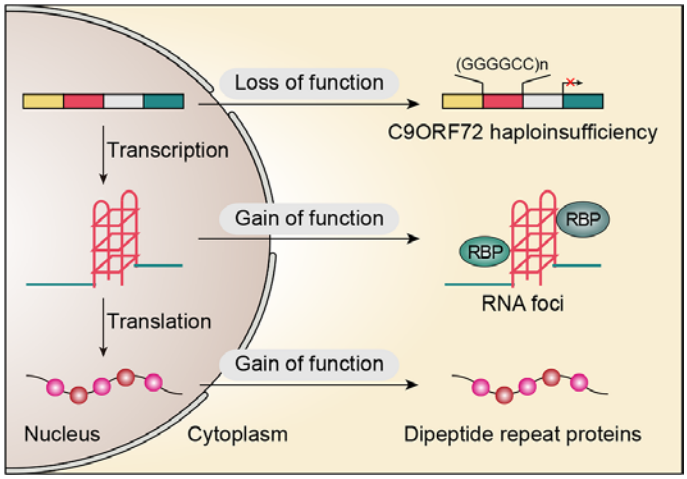


Figure 9. Mechanisms for *C9ORF72* hexanucleotide expansions pathogenicity. RBP: RNA binding protein.

One is loss-of-function [258] based on decreased expression of *C9ORF72* mRNA found in the frontal cortex of individuals with *C9ORF72* mutation: haploinsufficiency of *C9ORF72* may participate in neuronal degeneration. The second is gain-of-function caused by RNA foci [259]: the GGGGCC repeat expansion is transcribed into repeat RNA that can interact with DNA to fold into a G-quadruplex structure. The repeat RNA forms RNA foci that sequester RNA-binding proteins in the nucleus of vulnerable neurons. Neurotoxic foci have been identified in 25% of the nerve cell nuclei of both the frontal cortical region and in the spinal cord, belonging to patients carrying the expansion. Thirdly, gain-of-function caused by dipeptide repeat proteins (DPRs) [260]: In a repeat-associated non-ATG-initiated manner, the repeat RNA is translated into DPRs that form toxic aggregates in residual neurons. In recent years, several studies have implicated *C9ORF72* in cellular protein transport and that loss of C9ORF72 impairs autophagy and lysosome biogenesis [261].

The average age of onset is around 55-58 years. There is a great variability in the age of onset even between individuals of the same family. Most of the patients develop bvFTD with or without ALS [257].

1.3.3.4 *VCP*

Autosomal dominant mutations in *the VCP gene,* located on the long arm of chromosome 9p21-12, have been identified through linkage analysis in families with a rare familial body myopathy syndrome (IBM), Paget's disease as well as FTD [262]. The *VCP* gene encodes a ubiquitously expressed protein that functions as a molecular chaperone in a variety of cellular activities, including protein degradation, apoptosis, cell cycle, DNA repair, and cell membrane remodeling [262]

To date, 19 causal disease mutations have been described, with a frequency of 1.6% [257]. A phenomenon of incomplete penetrance was observed for all three clinical manifestations. The most accredited hypothesis of the pathogenetic mechanism of mutations in *VCP* lies in the ability to interfere with the ubiquitin-linked proteasome system that leads to a decrease in protein degradation and damage to the autophagic system.

Mean age at onset is 40 [244]. Patients with mutations in this gene also have inclusions of the TDP-43 protein especially in neocortical regions [263] mutations in VCP were found in less than 1% of familial cases of FTD, and more frequently in bvFTD and SD [218].

1.3.3.5 *CHMP2B*

A linkage analysis on a very large Danish family affected by FTD identified a mutation in the *CHMP2B* gene that is located on chromosome 3p11.2 [264].

In literature only 4 different mutations have been reported, all identified between or within exons 5 and 6 and described in 5 total families [218]. *CHMP2B* encodes a protein belonging to the ESCRT III complex, which is involved in the formation of the late endosome [265]. This gene is expressed in neurons present in most of the brain, and the mutations responsible for the pathology have all been identified in the part of the gene that codes for the C-terminal portion of the protein, leading to an aberrant splicing process. This leads to neurons with huge vacuoles that prevent the fusion of the endosome with the lysosome. Neuropathologically, patients with these mutations present themselves as FTD-U i.e. positive for ubiquitin, but negative for *TDP-43* inclusions [266]. Clinically, however, patients present a diagnosis of bvFTD in which there are very early personality changes. The presence of aphasia has also often been observed: it is characterized mainly by a drastic reduction in spontaneous speech that even leads to mutism. The average age of onset in affected patients is about 58 years with an age range ranging from 45 to 65 years [218].

1.3.3.6 *TARDBP*

Mutations in *TARDBP* account for 2–3% of ALS and are rare in FTD patients [267]. Among them, the most common phenotypes were bvFTD and SD [268]. Onset is usually between age 29 and 77 years. It encodes for TDP-43, RNA-binding protein that forms heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein complexes (hnRNP). As already stated, TDP-43 has a role in transcription, RNA splicing and microRNA processing [218].

1.3.3.7 FUS

FUS gene is located on chromosome 16q11.22 and is also a member of hnRNP family [218]. Mutations in FUS are predominantly found in ALS patients. 4 mutations have been described in FTD-MND patients, with an additional 2 cases with pure FTD with no overlap with MND [269,270]. FUS protein participates in DNA repair and RNA splicing regulation and contains 526 amino acids [244].

1.3.3.8 *TBK1*

TBK1 gene encodes TANK-binding kinase and was recently linked to FTD and ALS as well as pathologically confirmed FTLD-TDP cases [271–273]. Findings from European FTD cohorts indicate that pathogenic *TBK1* mutations may be a relatively common genetic cause of disease (accounting for 1–5% of FTD and FTD-ALS) [274]. Interestingly, some pathogenic *TBK1* mutations appear to impair the ability of *TBK1* to bind optineurin, thus implicating these mutations in dysfunctional autophagy, similar to pathogenic *SQSTM1* and *OPTN* mutations [272]. *TBK1* was very recently suggested to be a key regulator of inflammation in the brain by acting as a negative regulator of RIPK1 kinase activity [275].

1.3.4 *Genetic risk factors identified though GWAS*

GWAS led to the identification of several risk loci for FTD and thus helped to unravel new genes involved and related biological processes [276,277]**.** A GWA study published in 2010 which involved a series of 515 patients suffering from FTLD-TDP, led to the identification of the *TMEM106B* gene located on chromosome 7p21 [278]. The SNPs encompassing this gene were correlated with an increased risk of FTLD-TDP. Moreover, they appeared enriched in patients carrying mutations in *GRN* probably by modulating the levels of secretion of this protein [279]. TMEM106B is an integral membrane protein localized in late lysosomes and endosomes and modulate pgrn protein levels [280].

In 2014, Ferrari et al., published a large GWAS analysing bvFTD, PPA, and FTLD-MND [281]. The study unrevealed two novel susceptibility loci: one mapping *Ras-related protein Rab-38* and *Cathepsin C* (*RAB38-CTSC*) suggesting the involvement of lysosomal and autophagic pathways, and one encompassing *butyrophilin-like 2 (BTNL2)* and *major histocompatibility complex, class II, DRs (HLA-DRAeHLA-DRB5)*, implying alterations in immune system. A GWAS performed on a multicentre Italian cohort led to the identification of two new potential loci: SNPs encompassing *Centrosomal protein 131 (CEP131)* and *ENTH domain containing 2 (ENTHD2)* resulted significantly associated. These genes are involved in neuronal development, differentiation, and maturation processes, whose impairment might drive FTLD pathogenesis in the Italian population [282].

In 2018, Pottier and colleagues performed a GWAS on a selected cohort of patients carrying loss-of-function mutations in *GRN* gene [283], and identified significant signals in *TMEM106B* and in *GDNF family receptor alpha 2* (*GFRA2) loci.*

In a very exhaustive study in which a systematic investigation of genetic overlap between immune-mediated diseases and the spectrum of FTD-related disorders was performed, an immune-related genetic enrichment in FTD was also described. Moreover, the authors identified novel susceptibility loci within the *Leucine rich repeat kinase 2 (LRRK2)*, the *TBK1 binding protein 1 (TBKBP1)*, and the *PiggyBac transposable element derived (5PGBD5)* genes, involved in cell survival, immunity processes and genomic rearrangements, respectively [284]. Additionally, Mishra et al. (2017) reported an association of *APOE* and the *Translocase of outer*

mitochondrial membrane 40 (TOMM40) genes with bvFTD, and the *Rho GTPase activating protein 35 (ARHGAP35)* and the *Serpin family A member 1 (SERPINA1)* genes with progressive nonfluent aphasia [285].

1.3.5 Rare variants identified with NGS approaches

Advent in sequencing technologies allowed the identification of rare variants associated to FTD [277]

By gene targeted sequencing (TS), rare variants within the Sortilin 1 (*SORT1*) gene were identified in a Belgian FTD cohort. A subsequent study of cohorts sampled in Spain, Italy and Portugal revealed additional non-synonymous variants in European patients. *SORT1* encodes a neuronal receptor involved in intracellular protein transport and cellular signal transduction [286].

In sporadic FTD patients negative for *MAPT, GRN*, and *C9ORF72* mutations, novel variants were identified in two dementia-related genes, the *Colony stimulating factor 1 receptor (CSF1R)* and the *Mitochondrial alanyltRNA synthetase 2 (AARS2*), suggesting new genes to be considered for a genetic FTD diagnosis. *CSF1R* shows important role in innate immunity and inflammatory processes, while *AARS2* is involved in mitochondrial functions [287]. Recently, a TS of 12 FTD-associated genes was performed: this study revealed a rare variant in the *Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2* (*TREM2*) and two nonsense *GRN* mutations [288]. In Giannoccaro et al. (2017), a panel of dementia-associated genes was explored in an Italian group of ALS/FTD pedigrees by using a TS approach: genetic variants in additional ALS and dementia-related genes were found in four pedigrees, including a rare variant in the *Tyrosine kinase binding protein (TYROBP*) gene. The *TYROBP* protein, which interacts with several other proteins like TREM2, is specifically involved in immune pathway and inflammatory response [289]. In addition, the *TBK1 binding protein 1 (TBKBP1*) was screened in a wide cohort of FTD, ALS, FTD-ALS subjects, identifying deletions and missense mutations in this gene involved in immune response [290]. In van der Zee et al. 2014, rare variants in the *Sequestosome 1 (SQSTM1)* gene were identified in a cohort of FTD patients, suggesting a role of this gene in the etiology of disease [291]. Interestingly, a rare variant in *α-synuclein (SNCA)* gene, causing autosomal dominant Parkinson's disease (PD), was found in a patient diagnosed with bvFTD, suggesting a possible alteration of mitochondrial processes in FTD too.

1.4 Epigenetics in Alzheimer's disease and Frontotemporal dementia

Epigenetics represents the study of changes in gene expression and/or chromatin structure and cell function, caused by mechanisms other than changes in the underlying DNA sequence. This field is becoming an important area of investigation, since epigenetic modifications may account for complexity of AD and FTD, explaining differential regulation of risk genes and genomic regions, without changes to their DNA sequence and therefore undetected in genetic studies [292]. Epigenetic mechanisms comprise DNA methylation and histone modifications: together they regulate chromatin structure, which, in turn, regulates gene expression by facilitating access to DNA regulatory elements. Recently, noncoding RNAs (ncRNAs), such as long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs) and microRNAs (miRNAs), among other regulatory RNA molecules, have been shown to play an important role in the regulation of genes by various mechanisms. Several studies have shown that epigenetic modifications are dynamic in post-natal brain and throughout the aging process [293,294]. Several post-translational modifications of histones, mainly histone methylation and acetylation, drift with age and are associated with age-related decline in cognitive and memory related process [295,296].

1.4.1 DNA Methylation

DNA methylation is the most studied and understood epigenetic mechanism. It consists in the addition of a methyl group on a cysteine residue [297] from S-adenosyl methionine [298], and is catalysed by DNA methyltransferase (DNMT) enzyme. In mammals, DNA methylation occurs in CpG sites (where cytosine is followed by a guanine). CpG-rich sites, called CpG Island, are frequent in regulatory regions. For this reason, DNA methylation affects gene expression [299,300]. The presence of a methyl group hampers the binding for transcriptional activators [301] or serves as anchor for methyl-CpG binding domain proteins (MBDs) which bind proteins that decrease gene expression [302]. DNA methylation is known to have a pivotal role in normal development, cell proliferation, and genome stability [303].

1.4.1.1 Methylation in AD

DNA methylation of several AD related genes has been investigated using candidate gene approach. So far, inconsistent data have been reported, with DNA methylation being decreased in AD [304–307], while some studies found no differences in DNA methylation levels [308,309]. On a genome-wide basis, contradictory results have been obtained, maybe due to the use of various tissue samples. Significant increase in DNA methylation has been reported in hippocampus, entorhinal cortex, dorsolateral prefrontal cortex [310], temporal cortex [311], and the temporal gyrus [312]. In contrast, decreased DNA methylation was observed in the prefrontal cortex and locus coeruleus [313,314]. Similarly, a decrease in DNA methylation was observed in blood samples [315]. The methylation of *ANK1* was increased in AD patients in four studies [310,316–318]. It is an integral membrane protein, important in cell proliferation, activation, and mobility

[319]. Interestingly, methylation of miRNA targeting genes involved in the AD pathology, such as *APP, BACE1, and sirtuin 1 (SIRT1)* appeared differentially regulated [311].

1.4.1.2 Methylation in FTD

Increased GRN promoter methylation was reported in FTD subjects, negatively impacting on GRN mRNA levels [320,321]. A further study, aiming to analyse genome-wide DNA methylation patterns in the peripheral blood of FTD patients, revealed a specific methylation signature associated with FTLD-tau. This signature could, therefore, be considered a risk factor for neurodegeneration [322]. Recently, the role of methylation at Pin1 gene promoter have been investigated in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) of FTD [323]. A decreased expression of Pin1 with a higher DNA methylation was shown in FTD. Several studies extensively investigated the methylation of C9ORF72, trying to understand if this modification may play a role in C9ORF72 loss of function. Hypomethylation of CpG island located in the *C9ORF72* promoter region has been shown by different groups to be present in about 10–30% of *C9ORF72* FTD/ALS patients, likely leading to reduced *C9ORF72* expression levels [324].

1.4.2 Histone modifications

Histone proteins (H1, H2A, H2B, H3, and H4) interact with DNA to form nucleosomes, which are fundamental units of chromatin, and they represent an essential part of eukaryotic transcription regulation [325,326]. Specifically, histone modifications influence nucleosome stability, chromatin-mediated processes and histone-histone interactions, regulating repression or activation of gene expression [325,327]. Several post-translational modifications occur on specific residues of the histone N-terminal “tail” domain [325,328,329]. Among them, acetylation has been the most studied. Histone acetylation at lysine residues, catalysed by histone acetyltransferases (HATs), has been associated with “open” chromatin conformation and therefore transcriptional activation, whereas histone deacetylation, regulated by histone deacetylases (HDACs), has been involved in “closed” chromatin structure and transcriptional repression [326]. Histone acetylation plays an important role in the regulation of DNA replication, transcription, and various other cellular functions [325].

Histone methylation is one of the most complex post-translational modifications [325,330]. It consists in the addition or removal of methyl groups from lysine, arginine or histidine residues by methyl-transferases and demethylases, respectively. Histone methylation takes part in numerous cell processes, such as mitosis, meiosis, DNA repair, transcription, differentiation, response to stress, and aging [325].

Another type of histone modification is histone phosphorylation at serine, threonine, or tyrosine residues, regulated by protein kinases and protein phosphatases [326]. It is also involved in various cellular processes, including mitosis, gene transcription, and chromatin condensation [325].

Moreover, ubiquitination is an enzymatic process that starts with the activation by conjugation of ubiquitin to a cysteine residue. The role of ubiquitination, especially H2A and H2B histones, has been identified in DNA

repair, silencing, initiation, and elongation of transcription [331]. In addition to covalent histone modifications, histones can be reversibly modified by ADP-ribosylation, which is regulated by specific enzymes. Mono- and poly-ADP ribosilated histones play an important role in chromatin structure regulation, DNA repair, cell cycle, replication, and transcription [332,333].

1.4.2.1 Histon modifications in AD

Physiologically, histone modifications play an important role in neuronal development. They are also involved in aging brain, as well as in AD pathogenesis [334,335]. Widespread loss of heterochromatin has been observed and is suggested to promote tau-mediated neurodegeneration and aberrant gene expression in AD [336]. Acetylation dysregulation has been associated with impairments in signalling, proliferation, inflammation, immunity, apoptosis, and neuronal plasticity [337]. Marzi et al. identified thousands of differentially acetylated peaks, many located in AD causative genes or genetic risk variants (*APP, PSEN1, PSEN2,* and *MAPT*) [338]. Klein et al. profiled H3K9 histone acetylation in the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex [339]. Decreased histone acetylation has been observed in temporal lobe of subjects with AD [340], specifically on histone H4 (H4K16ac), which is involved in DNA damage and aging [335,341]. In addition to acetylation, alternations in histone methylation have been observed in AD. It is known that balance between histone methyltransferases and demethylases is important for brain integrity and memory in AD [332]. Increased trimethylation of lysine on histone H3 (H3K9), a marker of gene silencing and condensation of heterochromatin structure [342], as well as higher levels of histone methyltransferase EHMT1 mRNA were found in the post-mortem brain of subjects with AD [343]. HMT G9a, the enzyme specific for H3K9 di-methylation, is linked to cognitive performance in mice, whereas H3K4 demethylase is associated with memory deficits in humans [332]. Moreover, increased phosphorylation of serine on histone H3 [344], as well as increased phosphorylation of H2AX at Ser139, as evidence of DNA damage [345], have been observed respectively in AD hippocampal neurons and astrocytes. In addition, ADP-ribosylation of histone H1 has been found in different AD brain regions [345].

1.4.2.2 Histon modification in FTD

Histone modification at the C9ORF72 locus were found to reduce the expression of the gene in FTD and ALS but not in ALS patients without C9ORF72 expansion [346]. Recently, HDAC inhibitors have been identified as enhancers of progranulin expression. Multi-HDAC targeting compounds have been shown to increase GRN gene expression in animal and cell model and in a FTD patient [347,348]. These findings underline the role of epigenetic regulation of GRN and highlight the potential of HDAC inhibitors as a potential therapeutic approach to treat progranulin deficient FTD.

1.4.3 Non coding RNA

Advances in the study of human genome revealed that only 2% of the genome is translated into proteins. In the past it was believed that the remaining part was non-functional DNA. Now it is known that it is mostly transcribed into functional non-coding RNA (ncRNA) which exert pivotal regulatory functions. NcRNA comprise several types of RNA of different length: small non-coding RNA (sRNA), of less than 200 nucleotides and long non coding RNA (lncRNA) of more than 200 nucleotides.

1.4.3.1 MicroRNA

sRNAs are further subdivided as micro (mi)RNAs, short interfering (si)RNAs, and PIWI-associated (pi)RNAs Among them, microRNA (miRNA) recently raised great interest. miRNA are small noncoding molecules of ~22 nucleotides (nt) that regulate gene expression. MiRNAs originate from hairpin structured precursors, called primary miRNAs (pri-miRNAs). The pri-miRNAs are processed by two RNase III-type enzymes, Drosha and Dicer [349,350], and converted into precursor miRNAs (pre-miRNAs) and, finally, into small miRNAs [351,352]. One strand from the miRNA duplex is removed and the other one becomes a part of RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC) [353] and serves for targeted recognition of specific mRNAs [354]. In animals, they exert their effect by suppressing translation of mRNA (through the binding to the 3'-untranslated region (UTR) of target mRNA) or by degrading it (Figure n) [355,356].

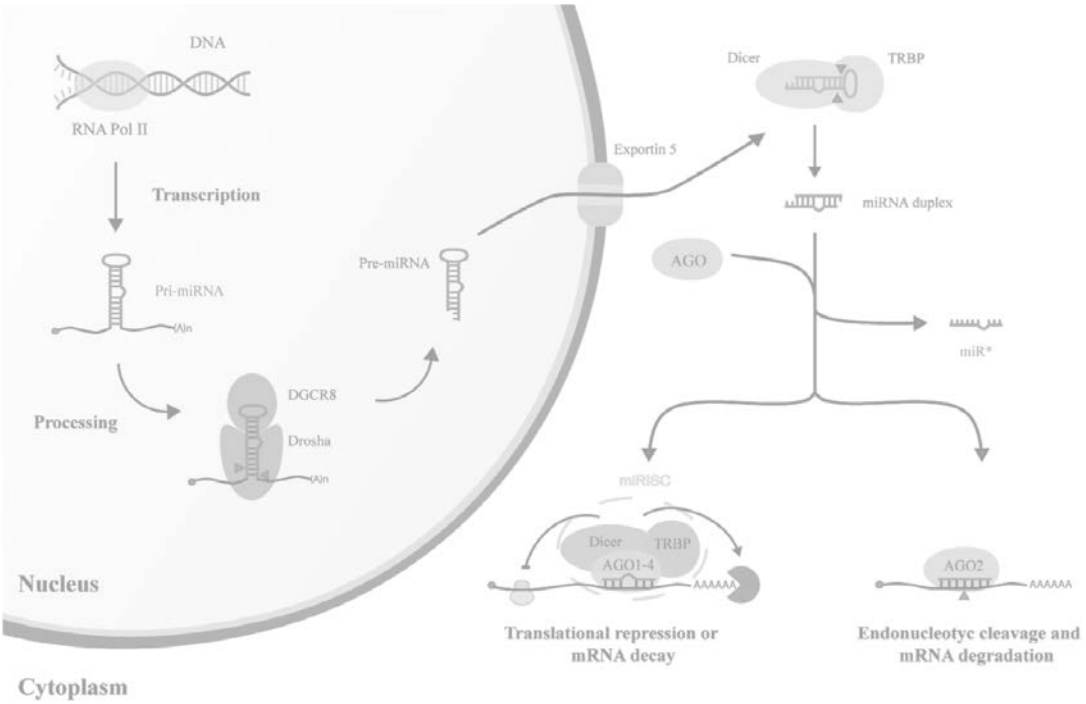


Figure 10. MiRNA biogenesis and modes of action. MiRNA are mostly transcribed by the RNA polymerase II into pri-miRNA that are processed into pre-miRNA. In the cytoplasm, pre-miRNA is further processed into a miRNA duplex). Following processing, miRNA are assembled into miRNA-induced silencing complexes (miRISC complex). Mostly in plants, miRNA exert their function through endonucleolytic cleavage and mRNA degradation. In animals, the miRNA act though translational repression and/or mRNA decay. DGCR8: DiGeorge Syndrome Critical Region 8; miRISC: miRNA-induced silencing complexes; TRBP: transactivation-response RNA-binding protein; AGO 1–4: Argonaut protein family.

Regulating gene expression, miRNA are pivotal actors in cellular processes such as proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis [357]. Circulating miRNAs can be detected in the peripheral circulation (serum, plasma, exosomes, whole blood, peripheral blood mononuclear cells) as well as in the CSF. The miRNAs are quite stable in different biological fluids, compared to mRNA [358]. Therefore, have potential as biomarkers and therapeutic targets. MiRNA have been found to be deregulated in neurodegenerative diseases.

1.4.3.1.1 miRNAs in AD

Many of the investigated miRNAs target genes directly involved in the pathophysiology of AD. Different miRNAs have been found to modulate the expression of BACE1, including miR-15b, miR-29c, miR-124, miR-135b, miR-195, and miR-339-5p [358–361] Some miRNAs, like miR-219, target microtubule associated protein tau (MAPT) gene [362] or they regulate the activity of different protein kinases responsible for the phosphorylation of tau protein, such as miR-124-3p and miR-125b [363–365]. BDNF, a key regulator of synaptic plasticity and transmission, has been suggested to induce the expression of miR-132 [366]. The let-7 miRNA family regulates neural stem cell proliferation and differentiation and exhibits pro-apoptotic activity in the central nervous system [367–370]. Independent replicate studies discovered that expression of both let7g-5p and let7d-5p are significantly increased in blood samples from multiple AD cohorts [371]. In addition to the let-7 family, other miRNAs which influence neuroprotection and regeneration are associated with dementia. A study by Fu et al. reported that miR-142-5p promotes neuronal synaptotoxicity both in vivo and in vitro [372]. Significant dysregulation of miR-142-5p expression, as well as that of miR-590-5p and miR-194-5p, was discovered in blood samples from a cohort of AD patients compared to healthy controls. Previous reports indicate that miR-342 plays a key role in proliferation and differentiation of neural stem cells as well as in neurotoxicity [373,374]. A recent study suggests that levels of miR-342-5p in the plasma may predict the rate of cognitive decline in AD [375]. Several studies investigated the association of miR-146 with the development of AD [376,377]; however, the results of the studies are contradictory demonstrating both downregulation and upregulation of this miRNA in serum, plasma, CSF, and CNS of AD subjects. The evidence suggests that transcription of miR-146a is regulated by nuclear factor kappa-B (NF-kB) [378]. By promoting miR-146 transcription, NF-kB suppresses translation of complement factor H (CFH) and affects inflammatory response in the CNS [378]. Dysregulation of this system in AD leads to increased inflammation and neurodegeneration.

1.4.3.1.2 miRNAs in FTD

A recent study [45] examined the plasma miRNA signature in a cohort of FTD patients: two miRNAs, miR-34a-5p and miR-345-5p, showed increased expression, and two were downregulated, miR-200c-3p and miR-10a-3p. Notably, miR-34a-5p was upregulated in presymptomatic carriers with the *C9ORF72* mutation, suggesting the mutation influences miRNA levels. Additionally, levels of miR-345-5p progressively increased from healthy controls to presymptomatic *C9ORF72* to symptomatic patients. Other studies evaluated the regulation of GRN expression by miRNAs. Rademakers and colleagues in 2008 [379] described an allelic variant in GRN 3'UTR region associated with the disease and corresponding to a predicted binding site for miR-659. Other miRNAs associated with regulation of progranulin levels involved miR-107 and miR-29b [380,381]. Interestingly, it was reported that the TMEM106B gene is repressed by miR-132/212 cluster that is a post-transcriptional mechanism that increases intracellular levels of progranulin [382]. Several miRNAs identified to be differentially expressed in post-mortem tissue, blood and CSF could represent a specific signature for the disease as was recently found for miR-335-5p and let-7e in the CSF of FTD patients compared with controls [383,384].

1.4.3.2 LncRNA

LncRNAs are located in the nucleus and a few in the cytoplasm. They are mostly polyadenylated and transcribed by RNA polymerase II, and derive from all genomic regions, including intergenic areas and near or inside of protein-coding genes [385]. lncRNAs are involved in several cellular processes, but their major role is in the regulation of gene expression patterns. They exert this function through interactions with chromatin modifiers, DNA, RNA, and RNA-binding proteins (RBPs) [385,386]. At the transcriptional level, lncRNAs affect chromatin organization, the formation of nuclear speckles and RNA polymerase II activity [386,387]. At the post-transcriptional level, lncRNAs, interacting with various RNAs and proteins, regulate splicing, mRNA turnover and protein translation [385,386,388,389]. LncRNAs can also be a trap for microRNAs and RBPs, influencing their availability to other molecules, particularly mRNAs. At the post-translational level, lncRNAs form scaffolds to assemble functional ribonucleoprotein complexes, affecting protein stability [385,386]Moreover, lncRNAs are involved in neural differentiation and synaptic plasticity. By altering these processes, they can contribute to neurodegeneration.

1.4.3.2.1 lncRNA in AD

Expression of lncRNA BACE1-antisense is selectively increased in AD brains and competes with miR-545-5p binding to stabilize BACE1 mRNA. This will finally result in increased expression of BACE1 that contribute to the formation of the toxic Aβ peptides [390].

LncRNA 51A is an antisense transcript of Sortilin-related receptor 1 (SORL1), involved in APP transport. The expression of lncRNA 51 causes alternatively spliced protein form [391]. This change causes the processing

of APP to shift in the direction of increased Aβ formation. The expression of 51A is increased in the cerebral cortex of Alzheimer's patients [392].

lncRNA 17A is highly expressed in cerebral tissue of AD patients. It drives alternative splicing of GABA B2 receptor. This event abolishes GABAB R2 intracellular signalling. 17A transcription increases amyloid β peptide (Aβ) secretion and $A\beta_{42}/A\beta_{40}$ peptide *ratio*. 17A synthesis can be induced by inflammatory stimuli [393].

The expression of BC200 RNA in the brains of AD patients is significantly upregulated [394]. It is involved in the regulation of protein synthesis in synapses, and thus regulating synaptic plasticity [395,396].

BDNF-AS inhibits BDNF mRNA transcription by altering chromatin at its locus, and BDNF is an important trophic factor involved in nerve growth and development, underlying its potential for the treating AD [395,396].

1.4.3.2.2 lncRNA in FTD

The expression of lncRNAs NEAT1_2 and MALAT1 are significantly increased in FTD [397]. In FTLD-TDP cases, it can be observed increase in the combination of TDP-43 and lncRNA NEAT1 in the cortex. In addition, the overexpression of lncRNA NEAT1 ameliorates the toxicity of TDP-43 in Drosophila and in TDP-43 protein disease yeast models [398].

2. AIM

AD and FTD are complex heterogeneous disorders with a strong genetic background, but the identification of a genetic cause is difficult given the multifactorial aetiology of the disorders and the overlap between them and other neurodegenerative diseases. Generally, early-onset cases have the stronger heritability, while late-onset dementia is less heritable but highly polygenic. The pleiotropic nature of dementia emerges, as a spectrum of phenotypes can result from the same or different mutations in the same gene. Many AD and FTD cases with an unclear family history of neurodegenerative disease remain unexplained as the genetic basis have been identified in a small percentage of apparently sporadic cases. This suggests that other genetic risk factors have not been revealed so far, which in combination with additional non-genetic factors could be responsible for the remaining familial and apparently sporadic patients.

In light of these evidences, the aim of this project was to explore the two most common forms of dementia using genetic and epigenetic approaches.

1. **Genetic study**: 188 subjects were investigated at the genomic level, using a Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) approach.

In particular, different custom panels were designed to screen the most common genes involved in AD and FTD, applied on a well characterized cohorts of patients. Specifically:

1.1 A small dimension NGS design was applied to 136 dementia patients homogeneous from a molecular point of view, with low CSF levels of Aβ or positivity to PET with Aβ tracer.

1.2 A larger NGS panel customised with 43-genes, able to screen causative genes and risk factors for AD and FTD, along with gene related to other neurodegenerative diseases causing dementia, was applied to a clinically heterogeneous cohort of patients.

1.3 SureSelect Custom Constitutional Panel 17Mb (CCP17) was applied to patients negative for the genetic screening of common causative genes but with strong family history for dementia and/or young onset of symptoms. It is a targeted NGS for inherited disease comprising more than 5000 genes, curated by field experts in human genetics research. It is, therefore, also called Clinical Exome.

2. **Epigenetic study**: a genetic FTD cohort consisting of 40 patients and 20 controls was investigated for the expression of miRNAs.

Advances in the study of human genome revealed that only 2% of DNA is translated into proteins, while the remaining part is mostly transcribed into non-coding RNA (ncRNA), with regulatory functions. Among them, microRNA (miRNA) recently raised great interest. MiRNA are small noncoding molecules that regulate gene

expression by suppressing translation of mRNA or by degrading it [399]. Therefore, they are pivotal actors in cellular processes such as proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis [357].

In genetic cases, the underneath pathology is known, therefore, this facilitates the enrollment in specific clinical trials. In non-genetic cases, it is impossible to predict the pathology in vivo. Therefore, it is important to meet the need for biomarkers for this form of the disease. In this scenario, miRNA have great potential as biomarkers, being present in several biological fluids. To this purpose, genetic FTD cases were enrolled in the project, since they represent the gold standard, being known the underlying pathology.

In particular:

2.1. A first discovery phase was performed to test the expression levels of 754 miRNAs in 30 patients carrying mutations in *C9ORF72*, *GRN* and *MAPT* genes, and 10 control subjects. This part of the project focused on exploring the expression profile of 754 miRNA.

2.2 Results were validated in additional 30 patients and 10 controls.

Statistical analyses were performed comparing controls with each genetic group, in order to find differences specific for each group and therefore for the mutated gene. Moreover, since *C9ORF72* and *GRN* mutated genes underlie the same pathology, expression profile of miRNA in these two groups were jointly compared with controls.

3. Materials and Methods

3.1 Genetic screening in dementia

3.1.1 Population

One hundred and eighty-eight patients with neurodegenerative diseases afferent to the Alzheimer unit of the Fondazione IRCCS Ca' Granda Ospedale Maggiore Policlinico were enrolled for the study. All patients were referred to our Centre in suspicion of dementia. They underwent the standard clinical workup, comprising detailed medical history, physical and neurological examination, screening laboratory tests, Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE); qualitative brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or computed tomography (CT). The presence of significant vascular brain damage was excluded (Hachinski Ischemic Score < 4). All patients underwent lumbar puncture for the analysis of CSF biomarkers Aβ, total tau (tau), and tau phosphorylated at position 181 (Ptau). In case of borderline Aβ CSF levels (about ±10% of reference value), patients underwent Amyloid-PET. In table 1 shows demographic information of the patients screened.

Table 1. Demographics

	AD (n=133)	**bvFTD (n=46)**	**OTHER (n=9)**
Gender (male: female)	62:70	24:22	5:4
Mean age (SD) yrs	71.8 (7.6)	74 (7)	69
Mean age of onset (SD), yrs	68.9 (7.6)	69,5 (6,9)	67
Mean CSF $A\beta_{42}$ (SD), pg/ml	465.3 (94.3)	840,8 (279,4)	643,2 (253)
Mean CSF tau (SD), pg/ml	615.6 (420.1)	522 (420,7)	514,3 (232)
Mean CSF ptau (SD), pg/ml	78.5 (37.6)	73,9 (45)	80,5 (22)
APOE status			
ε4+	66	11	3
ε4-	67	35	6
Positive family history of neurodegenerative or psychiatric diseases (%)	100%	54%	100%
Relatives with neurodegenerative Disease (range)	3-8	1-4	2-5
Family history of psychiatric disease (%)	7,3%	7,7%	11%

SD= standard deviation; Yrs= years; AD= Alzheimer Disease; CBS= Corticobasal Syndrome; PSP= Progressive supranuclear palsy, bvFTD= behavioural variant Frontotemporal dementia. *LBD: Lewy body dementia; CCA: cerebral amyloid angiopathy; bvFTD: Logopenic variant FTD; MCI: mild cognitive impairment

The panels were designed to screen exons of targeted gens and 50 bps of flanking regions.

The small size panel comprised *APP, PSEN1, PSEN2* (causing familial AD[6]), *GRN* and *MAPT*[257] (associated with familial FTD) along with *NPC1* and *NPC2* genes (causing NPC[400]). This study originates from the observation that NPC and AD share clinical and neuropathological similarities: in the adult forms, NPC mimic AD clinic; moreover, neurofibrillary tangles [183] and amyloidogenic processing [184] have been observed in NPC patients.

The Dementia panel (Table 2) comprised: the common genes involved in AD and FTD, genetic risk factors and genes associated to neurodegenerative diseases, known to cause dementia.

Table 2. Dementia Panel

Gene	*Coding Protein*	*Associated disease*	*Mode of transmission*
APOE	Apolipoprotein E	Alzheimer's Disease	Risk factor
APP	Amyloid precursor protein	Alzheimer's Disease	Autosomal dominant
ATP13A2	Lysosomal 5 P-type ATPase	Kufor-rakeb	Autosomal recessive
C19ORF12	Protein unknown	Mitochondrial membrane protein associated neurodegeneration (MPAN)	Autosomal recessive
CHCHD10	Coiled-coil-helix-coiled-coil-helix domain containing 10	FTLD/ALS	Autosomal dominant
CHMP2B	Charged multivesicular body protein 2B	FTLD	Autosomal dominant
CP	Ceruloplasmin	Aceruloplasminemia	Autosomal recessive
CSF1R	Colony stimulating factor 1 receptor	HDLS	Autosomal dominant
DCTN1	Dynactin subunit 1	Perry syndrome/ALS	Autosomal dominant
EIF2B 1-5	Eukaryotic translation initiation factor 2B subunits	Leukoencephalopathy with vanishing white matter (VWM)	Autosomal dominant
FTL	Ferritin light chain	neuroferritinopathy	Autosomal dominant
FUS	FUS RNA binding protein	FTLD/ALS	Autosomal dominant
GBA	Glucosylceramidase beta	Gaucher Disease	Autosomal recessive
GFAP	Glial fibrillary acidic protein	Alexander disease	Autosomal dominant
GRN	progranulin	FTLD	Autosomal dominant

LRRK2	Leucine rich repeat kinase 2	PD type 8	Autosomal dominant
MAPT	tau	FTLD	Autosomal dominant
MATR3	Matrix protein	ALS/FTLD	Autosomal dominant
NOTCH3	Notch	CADASIL	Autosomal dominant
NPC1 e 2	NPC intracellular cholesterol transporter 1	Niemann-Pick type C	Autosomal recessive
PANK2	Pantothenate kinase 2	Pantothenase kinase-associated neurodegeneration	Autosomal recessive
PFN1	Profiling 1	ALS/FTLD	Autosomal dominant
PLA2G6	Phospholipase A2 group VI	Phospholipase A2-associated neurodegeneration (PLAN)	Autosomal recessive
PRNP	Prion Protein	Creutzfeldt-Jacob disease, fatal familial insomnia, Kuru Gerstmann-Straussler disease, Huntington disease-like,	Autosomal dominant
PARKAR1B	Protein kinase cAMP-dependent type 1 regulatory subunit beta	FTD/PD/AD like dementia	Autosomal dominant
PSEN1 and 2	Presenilin 1 and 2	AD	Autosomal dominant
SNCA	Alpha synuclein	PD	Autosomal dominant
SORL	Sortilin related receptor 1	AD	Risk factor
SQSTM1	Sequestosome 1	Paget disease/FTD	Autosomal dominant
TARDBP	TAR DNA binding protein	FTD	Autosomal dominant
TBK1	TANK binding kinase 1	FTD/ALS	Autosomal dominant
TMEM230	Transmembrane protein 230	PD	Autosomal dominant
TREM2	Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells	Nasu-Hakola	Autosomal dominant
UBE3A	Ubiquitin protein ligase E3A	Angelman Syndrome	Autosomal dominant
VCP	Valosin containing protein	Paget disease/IBMFTD	Autosomal dominant

3.1.2 Libraries preparation

To create DNA libraries, HaloPlex target enrichment system was used.

- 50ng of gDNA was fragmented using 16 restriction enzymes (RE) in the format of eight double digestion.
  - Each DNA is diluted to 1.8 ng/µL in 10mM Tris buffer (pH 8.5).
  - A reaction mix was prepared combining 24,5 µL of RE buffer and 0.64 µL of Bovine serum albumin (BSA) per sample and dispensed in 8-well strip tube (2,8 µL per tube) .
  - 0,35 µL of each enzyme of the first set of enzymes was added to of the 8-well strip tube.
  - After, 0,35 µL of each enzyme of the second set was added.
  - 3,5 µL of the RE mix was dispensed in 8 well per sample.
  - 3,5 µL of diluted gDNA was added to RE mix.
  - The thermal cycle program for restriction digestion was as follow:

STEP	TEMPERATURE	TIME
STEP 1	37°C	30 min
STEP 2	4°C	Hold

- Fragments hybridized to probes targeting exons and 25 bp of exon padding to cover flanking regions: HaloPlex HS probes hybridized to both ends of target DNA, directing circularization. During hybridization, molecular barcodes and Illumina sequencing motifs, including index sequencing were incorporated into the targeted fragment.
  - The hybridization master mix was prepared combing 34 µL of Hybridization Solution and 5 µL of Probes.
  - 39 µL of mix were distributed to a new tube
  - 5 µL of index primer was added.
  - Digested DNA samples from each of the eight RE reaction were transferred and added to the hybridization mix.
  - Thermal cycler program for hybridization was as follow:

STEP	TEMPERATURE	TIME
STEP 1	95°C	5 min
STEP 2	58°C	2 h

- The hybridization buffer was then removed in preparation of the next step.
  - A mix of 20 µL of Stop solution and 80 µL of AMPure XP beads was added to each sample.
  - Samples were incubated 5 minutes at room temperature with continuous shaking at 1300 rpm.
  - On a magnetic plate, the cleared solution was discarded and 200 µL of 70% ethanol.
  - Again, on a magnetic plate, the cleared solution was discarded and samples were air-dried.

- Following, the circularized hybrids were closed in a ligation step.
  - DNA ligation master mix comprised for each sample 10 µL of Ligation solution, 0,6 µL of 1 mM rATP and 39,4 µL of nuclease-free water.
  - 50 µL of ligation master mix were added to each sample and beads were resuspended.
  - Samples were incubated at room temperature for 2 minutes.
  - Beads were collected through a magnetic plate and 47,5 µL of supernatant were transferred to a fresh tube
  - 2,5 µL of DNA Ligase were added to each sample
  - Samples were incubated in a thermal cycler at 55°C for 10 minutes

- The DNA-Probe hybrids containing biotin were captured on streptavidin beads.
  - 40 µL of Dynabeads suspension for each sample was cleared on a magnetic rack and 40 µL of Capture solution were added to the beads.
  - 40 µL of Capture solution + streptavidin bead mixture were added to each ligation reaction
  - Samples were incubated 15 minutes at room temperature with continuous shacking.
  - After that, the solution was cleared on a magnetic plate and the supernatant removed.
  - The beads were washed with 100 µL of Wash 1, cleared from the supernatant.
  - The washing step was repeated with 150 µL of Wash 2.

- Captured target libraries were amplified by PCR. PCR master mix was prepared as follow. For each samples:
  - 53,2 µL of Nuclease-free water,
  - 30 µL of Herculase II reaction buffer,
  - 0.8 µL of dNTPs
  - 4 µL of Primer 1
  - 8 µL of primer 2
  - 4 µL of Herculase II fusion DNA Polymerases.
  - 100 µL of PCR master mix were added to each sample. Thermal cycle program was:

STEP	N OF CYCLES	TEMPERATURE	TIME
1	1	98°C	2 min
2	24	98°C	30 sec
		60°C	30 sec
		72°C	1 min
3	1	72°C	10 min
4	1	8°C	Hold

- The next step was the purification of PCR products.
  - 40 µL of nuclease-free water and 100 µL of AMPure XP bead suspension were mixed and added to each sample.
  - Samples were incubated for 5 minutes at room temperature with continuous shaking.
  - The solution was cleared with the magnetic plate and 200 µL of 70% ethanol was added per sample.
  - The solution was cleared and additional 200 µL of 70% ethanol was added.
  - The solution was cleared and the beads were air-dried.
  - 45 µL of Elution Buffer were added to each sample, which was incubated at room temperature for 2 minutes
  - approximately 40 µL of cleared supernatant were removed to a fresh tube .

3.1.3 Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA

Libraries were validated and quantified using High sensitivity DNA kit (Agilent Technologies) containing chip and reagents designed for sizing and analysing DNA fragment. Each DNA chip contains an interconnected set of microchannels that is used for electrophoretic separation of nucleic acids acid fragments based on their size. The protocol used was as follow:

1. Prepare the gel-dye mix allowing the DNA dye concentrate and DNA gel matrix to equilibrate to room temperature for 30 minutes.
2. Pipette 15 µL of the blue capped dye concentrate into a red-capped DNA gel matrix vial.
3. Vortex for 10 seconds. Visually inspect proper mixing of gel and dye.
4. Transfer the gel-dye mix to the top receptacle of a spin filter.
5. Centrifuge for 15 minutes at room temperature at 2240 g ± 20 % .

Reagent and samples are loaded on a chip by mean of a priming station holding the chip and a syringe which create the pressure for filling.

6. Put a DNA chip on the chip priming station.

7. Pipette 9.0 µL of the gel-dye mix at the bottom of the well marked
8. Press the plunger of the syringe down until it is held by the clip.
9. Wait for exactly 60 seconds and then release the plunger with the clip release mechanism.
10. Wait for 5 seconds, then slowly pull back the plunger to the 1 ml position.
11. Open the chip priming station and pipette 9.0 µL of the gel-dye mix in each of the wells marked .
12. Pipette 5 µL of green-capped DNA marker into the well marked with the ladder symbol and into each of the 12 sample wells.
13. Pipette 1 µL of the yellow-capped DNA ladder in the well marked with the ladder symbol.
14. In each of the 12 sample wells pipette 1 µL of sample (used wells) or 1 µL of deionized water (unused wells)
15. Place the chip horizontally in the adapter of the IKA vortex mixer and vortex for 60 seconds at 2400 rpm.
16. Run the chip in the Agilent 2100 instrument within 5 minutes.

3.1.4 Clinical exome sequencing

Patients negative for the genetic screening but with family history for dementia and/or young onset were further investigated with SureSelect Custom Constitutional Panel 17Mb (CCP17). It is a targeted NGS for inherited disease comprising more than 5000 genes, curated by field experts in human genetics research. It is, therefore, also called Clinical Exome.

The protocol used was the following:

- 50 ng input gDNA were used, for a total volume of 7 µL
- DNA Fragmentation
  - For each sample, 2 µL of 5X SureSelect Fragmentation Buffer and 1 µL of SureSelect Fragmentation Enzyme were added.
  - Fragmentation conditions were:

STEP	TEMPERATURE	TIME
STEP 1	37°C	15 min
STEP 2	65°C	5 min
STEP 3	4°C	Hold

- **Repair and dA-Tail the DNA ends**
  - For each sample, 16 µL of End Repair-A Tailing Buffer and 4 µL of End Repair-A Tailing Enzyme were mixed and added
  - Thermal cycling was as follow:

STEP	TEMPERATURE	TIME
STEP 1	20°C	15 min
STEP 2	72°C	15 min
STEP 3	4°C	Hold

- **Ligation of the molecular-barcoded adaptor**
  - The ligation master mix was prepared mixing 23 µL of Ligation Buffer and 2 µL of T4 DNA Ligase for each sample.
  - 25 µL of ligation master mix and 5 µL of Adaptor Oligo mix were added to each end-repaired/dA-tailed DNA sample
  - The ligation thermal conditions were:

STEP	TEMPERATURE	TIME
STEP 1	20°C	30 min
STEP 2	4°C	Hold

- Sample purification
  - 80 µL of AMPure XP beads were added to each DNA sample
  - Samples were incubated for 5 minutes at room temperature
  - On a magnetic plate the supernatant was discarded
  - 200 µL of 70% ethanol in each sample was added
  - Ethanol was discarded and samples were dried in the thermal cycler, set to hold samples at 37°C for 1-2 minutes.
  - 35 µL of nuclease-free water were added and the sample was incubated for 2 minutes at room temperature
  - The supernatant was cleared and transferred to a fresh tube

- Amplification of library
  - Pre-Capture PCR mix was prepared adding per sample:

    10 µL of 5× Herculase II Reaction Buffer

    0.5 µL of 100 mM dNTPs mix

    2 µL of Forward Primer

    1 µL of Herculase II Fusion DNA Polymerase
  - 13,5 µL of PCR mix were added to each sample
  - 2 µL of the appropriate SureSelect XT HS Index Primer were mixed to each reaction.
  - PCR conditions were as follow:

STEP	N OF CYCLES	TEMPERATURE	TIME
1	1	98°C	2 min
2	9	98°C	30 sec
		60°C	30 sec
		72°C	1 min
3	1	72°C	5 min
4	1	4°C	hold

- Library purification
  - 50 µL of AMPure XP beads were added to each PCR amplification reaction and samples were incubated at room temperature for 5 minutes.
  - Beads were washed twice with 200 µL of 70% ethanol
  - Ethanol was discarded and samples were dried in the thermal cycler, set to hold samples at 37°C for 1-2 minutes
  - 15 µL of nuclease-free water were added to each sample that were incubated for 2 minutes at room temperature
  - The supernatant was cleared and transferred to a fresh tube

- **Quality and quantity assess**
  - 2100 Bioanalyzer and DNA 1000 Assay was used

- Hybridization of libraries
  - 500–1000 ng of each library sample were brought to the final volume of 12 µL using nuclease-free water.
  - 5 µL of SureSelect XT HS and XT Low Input Blocker Mix were added

- The Thermal cycle was as follow:

STEP	N OF CYCLES	TEMPERATURE	TIME
1	1	95°C	5 min
2	1	65°C	10 min
3	1	65°C	1 min
4	60	65°C	1 min
		37°C	3 sec
5	1	35°C	hold

- During segment 3 of the program, 13 µL of Probe Hybridization Mix were added to each samples, comprising

  2 µL of 25% RNase Block solution

  2 µL of probes

  6 µL of SureSelect Fast Hybridization Buffer

  3 µL of nuclease-free water

- Capture the hybridized DNA
  - 50 µL of Dynabeads MyOne Streptavidin T1 magnetic beads for each sample were washed three times with 200 µL of SureSelect Binding Buffer.
  - The beads were resuspended in 200 µL of SureSelect Binding Buffer
  - The entire volume of each hybridization mix was transferred into the washed beads and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature
  - The supernatant was discarded and 200 µL of SureSelect Wash Buffer 1 were added.
  - The supernatant was discarded and 200 µL of Wash Buffer 2 were added
  - The samples were incubated for 5 minutes at 70°C in the thermal cycler
  - The wash buffer was removed and 25 µL of nuclease-free water was added.

- Amplification of captured libraries
  - Post-Capture PCR was prepared mixing:

    12,5 µL of nuclease-free water

    10 µL of 5× Herculase II Reaction Buffer

    1 µL of Herculase II Fusion DNA Polymerase

    0,5 µL of 100 mM dNTP Mix

    1 µL of SureSelect Post-Capture Primer Mix

- 25 µL of PCR mix were added to samples
- The PCR Thermal conditions were as follow:

STEP	N OF CYCLES	TEMPERATURE	TIME
1	1	98°C	2 min
2	9	98°C	30 sec
		60°C	30 sec
		72°C	1 min
3	1	72°C	5 min
5	1	4°C	hold

- On a magnetic plate, supernatant was transferred into a new tube.

- Library purification
  - 50 µL of AMPure XP beads were added to each PCR amplification reaction and samples were incubated at room temperature for 5 minutes.
  - Beads were washed twice with 200 µL of 70% ethanol
  - Ethanol was discarded and samples were dried in the thermal cycler, set to hold samples at 37°C for 1-2 minutes
  - 25 µL of nuclease-free water were added to each sample that were incubated for 2 minutes at room temperature
  - The supernatant was cleared and transferred to a fresh tube
  - after assessing quality and quantity of library, samples were pooled

3.1.5 Sequencing

For the custom panels, the sequencing pool was loaded on Illumina Cartridge V2 300 cycles and run on Illumina MiSeq platform (Illumina).

Sequencing of clinical exome was performed on NextSeq 550 platform (Illumina)

3.1.6 Bioinformatic analysis

The fastq NGS data were analysed using Alissa Align&Call software (Agilent Genomics) which aligned the reads to human genome reference (UCSC hg19, GRCh37, February 2009). Align&Call analysis pipeline

automatically performed quality control, filtering variants for robust coverage metrics and high phred score. Variant calling format (VCF) files from Align&Call were processed with the Expert Variant Interpreter (eVai) platform (enGenome, https://evai.engenome.com, version 2.7) to perform annotation and categorization of the variants. Variants were classified using a combined approach based on American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics (ACMG) and Association for Molecular Pathology (AMP) criteria [401] automatically provided by the platform. ACGM/AMP criteria consist in twenty-eight items which describe each variant with respect to different characteristics, such as population allele frequency, segregation and functional data. The criteria are hierarchically organized in five groups of different levels of evidence to support pathogenic or benign classification: “Pathogenic”, “Likely pathogenic”, “Benign”, “Likely benign”, “Variant of Uncertain Significance” (VUS). Moreover, a score of pathogenicity is automatically assigned to variants by the software [402]. eVai platform also provides a list of condition and phenotypes associated to a gene, and the direct link to ClinVar database, a public archive of reports of the association variants-phenotype, supported by evidence (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/clinvar/)

Moreover, the impact of the variants was assessed by *in silico* predictions using PolyPhen2 (http://genetics.bwh.harvard.edu/pph2/) which evaluates the effect of missense substitutions on protein sequence and structure, and Mutation Taster (http://www.mutationtaster.org/), which accesses the effect of missense and nonsense substitutions, and intronic alterations, based on the effect on protein sequence.

3.1.7 Allelic discrimination

To validate variants found, allelic discrimination assay was performed. To this purpose, specific TaqMan probes (ThermoFisher Scientific) were used, able to detect Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) in genomic DNA samples. The probes are oligonucleotides complementary to the region of interest, containing in the 5’ end a fluorescent molecule, usually VIC® for wild-type nucleotide and FAM©® for the mutated nucleotide.

The genotyping reaction comprised:

12.5 µ*L of Genotyping Master Mix*

1 µL of probes

1 µL of genomic DNA

10.5 µL nuclease free water.

The RT-PCR was run of QuantStudio 12K flex system, with the following thermal profile:

STEP	N OF CYCLES	TEMPERATURE	TIME
1 - activation	1	95°C	10 min
2 - denaturation	40	95°C	15 sec
3 - annealing/elongation	1	60°C	1 min

3.2 MiRNA expression profile in genetic FTD

3.2.1 Population

For miRNA expression profile, I took advantage of samples from Genetic FTD Initiative, an international consortium of research centers across Europe and Canada, whose aim is to further knowledge in genetic FTD. Preliminary results have been obtain on a cohort comprising 10 C9ORF72 hexanucleotide expansion carriers, 9 GRN and 10 MAPT mutation carriers, and 9 healthy subjects. Results have been validated on a cohort comprising additional 10 subjects per group (Table 3).

Table 3. FTD patients' demographics

	C9ORF72 (N=20)	**GRN (N=19)**	**MAPT (N=20)**	**CONTROLS (N=19)**
Gender (male:female)	14:6	10:9	12:8	11:8
Mean age (SD) yrs	59,55 (12,8)	60,1 (12,5)	59,9 (12,5)	59,9 (12,6)
Mean age of onset (SD), yrs	58.4 (9.1)	60,2 (8.4)	59,1 (8,6)	n.a.

SD= standard deviation; Yrs= years, n.a.= not applicable

3.2.2 Total RNA extraction

Total RNA was extracted from whole blood collected in PAXgene tubes, containing reagents that lyse blood cells and stabilize RNA for downstream analysis. After blood collection, the PAXgene tubes have been incubated for at least 2 hours at room temperature to ensure complete lysis of blood cells. Tubes were stored firstly at 20°C and then at 80°C until used.

Before starting the procedure, tubes were incubated at room temperature for 2 hours.

RNA was purified using PAXgene® blood miRNA kit (PreAnalytix), following the protocol below:

1. Centrifuge the PAXgene tube at 4000 g for 15 min to pellet the samples.
2. Remove the supernatant and add 4 mL of RNAse-free water.
3. Vortex to dissolve the pellet and centrifuge for 15 minutes at 4000 g.
4. Remove the entire supernatant and 350 µL of Buffer BM1.
5. Vortex until the pellet is visibly dissolved, and centrifuge for 15 min at 4000 x g
6. Remove the entire supernatant by decanting or pipetting, and discard.
7. Add 350 µL of Buffer BM1, and vortex until the pellet is visibly dissolved.
8. Pipet the sample into a 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube. Add 300 µL of Buffer BM2 and 40 µL proteinase K. Mix by vortexing for 5 s and incubate for 10 min at 55°C in
9. Pipet the sample into a PAXgene Shredder spin column (lilac) placed in a 2 ml processing tube, and centrifuge for 3 min at full speed (do not exceed 20,000 x g).

10. Carefully transfer the entire supernatant of the flow-through from the PAXgene Shredder spin column to a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube without disturbing the pellet in the processing tube.
11. Add 700 µL of isopropanol (100%, purity grade p.a.), and mix by vortexing.
12. Pipet 700 µL of sample into the PAXgene RNA spin column (red) placed in a 2 ml processing tube. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 1 min at 8000–20,000 x g.
13. Place the spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube and discard the old processing tube containing flow-through.
14. Pipet the remaining sample into the PAXgene RNA spin column (red). Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 1 min at 8000–20,000 x g. Place the spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube, and discard the old processing tube containing flow-through.
15. Add 350 µL Buffer BM3 to the PAXgene RNA spin column. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 15 s at 8000–20,000 x g. Place the spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube, and discard the old processing tube containing flow-through.
16. Add 10 µL DNase I stock solution to 70 µL Buffer RDD in a 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube.
17. Mix by gently flicking the tube, and centrifuge briefly to collect residual liquid from the sides of the tube.
18. Pipet the DNase I incubation mix (80 µl) directly onto the PAXgene RNA spin column membrane, and incubate on the benchtop (20–30°C) for 15 min.
19. Add 350 µL Buffer BM3 to the PAXgene RNA spin column. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 15 s at 8000–20,000 x g. Place the spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube and discard the old processing tube containing flow-through.
20. Add 500 µL Buffer BM4 to the PAXgene RNA spin column. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 15 s at 8000–20,000 x g. Discard the flow-through. Place the spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube and discard the old processing tube containing flowthrough.
21. Add another 500 µL Buffer BM4 to the PAXgene RNA spin column. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 2 min at 8000–20,000 x g.
22. Discard the processing tube containing flow-through and place the PAXgene RNA spin column in a new 2 ml processing tube (supplied). Centrifuge at 8000–20,000 x g for 1 min.
23. Discard the processing tube containing flow-through. Place the PAXgene RNA spin column in a new 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube, and pipet 40 µL Buffer BR5 directly onto the spin column membrane. Close the lid gently, and centrifuge for 1 min at 8000–20,000 x g to elute the RNA.
24. Repeat the elution step (step 18) as described, using 40 µL Buffer BR5 and the same microcentrifuge tube.
25. Incubate the eluate for 5 min at 65°C in the shaker–incubator without shaking. After incubation, chill immediately on ice.
26. Store the RNA at –80°C.

3.2.3 Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA

RNA was analysed with 2100 Bioanalyzer and RNA 6000 Nano kit (Agilent Genomics) for qualitative and quantitative characterization (Agilent Genomics). RNA quality is indicated by RNA integrity number (RIN). It is determined by no longer the ratio of the ribosomal bands alone, but by the entire electrophoretic trace of the RNA sample, including the presence or absence of degradation products. The protocol above has been followed:

1. Heat denature the ladder for 2 min at 70 °C.
2. Cool down the vial on ice and prepare aliquots in RNase- free vials with the required amount for a typical daily use. Store aliquots at - 70°C.
3. Before use, thaw ladder aliquots and keep them on ice
4. Place 550 µL of Agilent RNA 6000 Nano gel matrix into the top receptacle of a spin filter and centrifuge for 10 minutes at 1500 g ± 20 %.
5. Aliquot 65 µL filtered gel into 0.5 ml RNase- free microfuge tubes.
6. Add 1 µL of RNA 6000 Nano dye concentrate to a 65 µL aliquot of filtered gel
7. Cap the tube, vortex thoroughly and visually inspect proper mixing of gel and dye. Store the dye concentrate at 4 °C in the dark again.
8. Spin tube for 10 minutes at room temperature at 13000 g.
9. Place the chip on the chip priming station.
10. Pipette 9.0 µL of the gel-dye mix at the bottom of the well marked  and dispense the gel-dye mix.
11. Close the chip priming station and wait for exactly 30 seconds and then release the plunger with the clip release mechanism.
12. Wait for 5 seconds, and then slowly pull back the plunger to the 1 ml position.
13. Open the chip priming station and pipette 9.0 µL of the gel- dye mix in each of the wells marked  .
14. Pipette 5 µL of the RNA 6000 Nano marker into the well marked with the ladder symbol and each of the 12 sample wells
15. Pipette 1 µL of the RNA ladder into the well marked 
16. Pipette 1 µL of each sample into each of the 12 sample wells.
17. Place the chip horizontally in the adapter of the IKA vortex mixer and vortex for 60 seconds at 2400 rpm.
18. Start the run is started within 5 minutes.

3.2.4 MiRNA retrotranscription and pre-amplification

100 ng of total RNA in 3 µLwere retrotranscribed to cDNA using Megaplex™ RT Primers (ThermoFisher). Two reverse transcription (RT) reactions were run per sample, each containing a pool of primers (A and B).

4.5 µL of RT mix were added to total RNA, containing:

RT reaction mix components	**Volume per reaction**
Megaplex™ RT Primers (10X), Pool A or Pool B	0.75 µL
dNTPs with Dttp (100mM)	0.15 µL
Multiscribe™ Reverse Transcriptase (50 U/µL)	1.50 µL
10X RT Buffer	0.75 µL
$MgCl_2$ (25mM)	0.90 µL
RNase Inhibitor (20 U/µL)	0.09 µL
Nuclease-free water	0.35 µL

RT was run following the thermal cycling conditions:

STAGE	**TEMP**	**TIME**
CYCLE	16°C	2 min
(40 CYCLES)	42°C	1 min
	50°C	1 sec
HOLD	85°C	5 min
HOLD	4°C	∞

2.5 µL of RT product were preamplified, adding 22.5 µL of PreAmp Reaction Mix containing:

PreAmp Reaction Mix components	**Volume per reaction**
TaqMan® PreAmp Master mix (2x)	12.5 µL
Megaplex™ PreAmp Primers (10X), Pool A or Pool B	2.5 µL
Nuclease-free water	7.5 µL

The Preamplification was run with the following parameters:

STAGE	TEMP	TIME
HOLD	95°	10 min
HOLD	55°	2 min
HOLD	72°	2 min
CYCLE	95°C	2 min
(12 CYCLES)	60°C	15 sec
HOLD	99.9°C	10 min
HOLD	4°C	∞

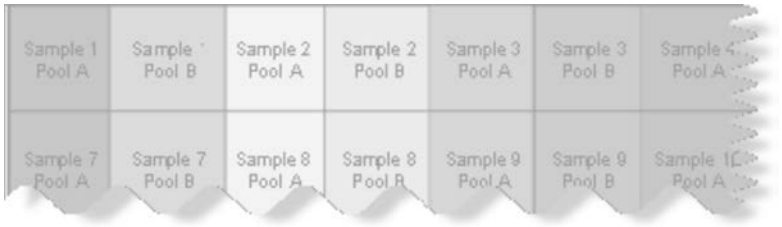
4 µL of each preamplification reaction have been diluted adding 156 µL of 1X TE pH8.0.

Per sample, 22.5 µL of TaqMan® OpenArray® Real-Time PCR Master Mix for Pool A and Pool B were dispensed in new tubes.

22.5 µL of diluted Pool A/Pool B preamplification product were added.

5 µL of each PCR reaction Mix were dispensed into each of 8 well on an OpenArray® 384-Well Sample Plate, as showed in the figure below:

Figure 11



The automated Accufill™ system was used to load the samples and PCR mix from 384-well plate to OpenArray ™ plate, a microfluidic system comprising about 3000 of 33nm of volume. Three samples can be loaded per OpenArray™ plate.

PCR was run on QuantStudio 12k Flex system.

3.2.5 Taqman MicroRNA Assay

miRNAs were validated with TaqMan® microRNA Assays.

They were specifically retrotranscribed using custom RT primer pools. Each 5X RT primer was diluted in 1X TE for a final concentration of 0,05X.

3 µL of total RNA was added to 12 µL of RT mix containing:

RT reaction mix component	**Volume**
RT primer pool	6 µL
dNTPs with dTTP (100mM)	0.30 µL
MultiScribe™ Reverse transcriptase (50U/ µL)	3 µL
10X RT buffer	1.50 µL
RNase Inhibitor (20U/ µL)	0.19 µL
Nuclease-free water	1.01 µL

After 5 minutes of incubation on ice, samples underwent the following thermal cycle:

STEP	**TEMP**	**TIME**
1	16°C	30 min
2	42°C	30 min
3	85°C	5 min
HOLD	4°C	∞

The PCR reaction mix was prepared as follow:

Components	**Volume**
TaqMan® microRNA Assays	0.5 µL
RT product	0.3 µL
PCR Master Mix	5 µL
Nuclease-free water	4.2 µL

PCR was run on QuantStudio 12k Flex system, following the thermal cycling condition below:

STEP	TEMP	TIME	CYCLES
ENZYME ACTIVATION	95°C	10 min	1
DENATURE	95°C	15 sec	45
ANNEAL/EXTEND	60°C	60 sec	

3.2.6 Bioinformatic analyses

Normalized CT values of miRNAs were used to analyze differences between healthy subjects and patients. Statistical significance of miRNAs modulation was assessed by Wilcoxon rank sum test. Significance was defined at the 5% level.

Principal Component Analysis and unsupervised hierarchical clustering based on the Euclidean distance metric were performed to individuate specific pattern of expression.

Average expression values of selected miRNAs were used to fit a binomial model in predicting of healthy subjects and patients.

Prediction scores from the classifier were used to evaluate the true positive rate (sensitivity) and the false positive rate (1-specificity) in a ROC curve. Performance of the curves was assessed by calculating the Area Under Curve (AUC) with 1000 bootstrap replicas for computation of the confidence bounds.

The analyses were completely conducted with Matlab R2022a.

3.2.7 Target prediction and pathway enrichment analysis

MiRNet (https://www.mirnet.ca/miRNet/home.xhtml) web tool was used to determinate miRNA-target interaction and pathways enrichment analysis. Targets were also associated to specific diseases by using DisGeNET (https://www.disgenet.org/home/).

4. Results

4.1 Genetic study

A total of 188 patients was screened using an NGS approach. 136 dementia patients were analysed with NPC panel, 52 patients were screened with Dementia panel. From the whole cohort, 35 patients with an interesting family history and/or early onset of the disease were further studied with the Clinical Exome. NGS was successfully completed for all the samples. An average of 97% of bases at >20x coverage was observed, with 98% high quality reads. The number of variants per sample was variable, depending on the gene panel applied.

4.1.1 NPC study

Patients screened with the NPC panel showed an average of 30 variants passing the quality control.

Five *NPC* variants in heterozygosis were found in seven patients (Table 4).

Two of these were previously found in NPC patients (in homozygosity or compound heterozygosity): the near-splicing variant c.441+1 G>A[403], located in the consensus-donor splice site of intron 4 of the *NPC2* (one with CBS and two with AD) and the missense *NPC2* p.V30M [404](in one AD patient). The former was predicted to be disease causing by Mutation Taster. The latter was predicted to be possibly damaging by PolyPhen software, while Mutation taster categorized it as tolerated.

Two were rare known variants: the missense p.K71R in *NPC2* and the nonsense p.Q241X in *NPC1*, each found in patients diagnosed with AD (Table 4). The former, according to Mutation Taster Software, is damaging since it causes a premature stop signal and therefore leads to an absent or disrupted protein product. This variant was identified in a patient The latter was predicted to have a disease-causing impact by Poly-Phen2 and Mutation Taster.

Moreover, a novel variant of uncertain significance was found in *NPC1* (NM_000271: exon11, c.T1708C, p.Y570H) in one patient with AD. It was predicted to be disease causing by *in silico* analysis performed with Mutation Taster software, while PolyPhen2 categorized it as polymorphism.

Table 4. Mutations identified in the present study

Mutation	dbSNP	Previously reported in	In silico predictions		Carrier's diagnosis
			PolyPhen2	Mutation taster	
***NPC2* c.441+1 G>A**	rs140130028	[403,405–407]	n.a.	D	CBS
					AD frontal variant
					AD frontal variant
***NPC2* p.V30M**	rs151220873	[404,405]	D	T	AD frontal variant
***NPC2* p.K71R**	rs142075589	[406]	D	D	AD
***NPC1* p.Q241X**	rs1064795718	/	T	D	AD
***NPC1* p.Y570H**	/	/	T	D	AD

CBS: Corticobasal syndrome; AD: Alzheimer's disease; n.a.: not applicable; D: disease causing; T: tolerated

To test whether the novel variant p.Y570H is a common polymorphism or may have a pathogenic role, the allelic frequency was investigated in a cohort of 200 healthy geriatric controls. The variant was absent in controls. The remaining variants were tested as well: three out of 200 controls (1.5%) presented two variants in heterozygosity. In particular, two controls displayed the c.441+1 G>A (MAF=0.005) and one healthy subject presented the variant p.K71R (MAF=0.0025), whereas no one showed the p.V30M and p.Q241X variants. There were no significant differences in MAF distribution for the detected variants in patients compared with controls. 5.2% of the cohort carried a variant as compared with 1.5% in healthy geriatric controls. Regarding the clinical phenotype, beside cognitive impairment, which was present in all patients studied, five out of seven carriers developed psychosis, mainly delirium, and two had extrapyramidal symptoms.

The screening also led to the identification of two patients who displayed causal mutations: one in APP (p.V717I) in a male patient diagnosed with AD at 55 years, and one in *GRN* (p.C157fs), predicted to lead to haploinsufficiency and previously associated with phenotypes of FTD spectrum [408], in a woman diagnosed with prodromal AD at 76 years of age.

4.1.2 Dementia panel and clinical exome

The results from the Dementia panel showed an average of 255 variants. The bioinformatic analysis led to the identification of 14 known and two novel rare variants in 13 genes, carried by 15 patients. All had MAF<1% and were pathogenic for at least one in silico prediction tool. ACMG/AMP guidelines were used to classify the variants[401].

Among all patients screened, 35 subjects, negative for the preliminary genetic screening, but with significant family history for dementia and/or young onset were further investigated. Genetic screening with the clinical exome approach provided a huge amount of data per patients (14000 variants on average) to be analysed. Since results were not-necessarily related to neurodegenerative diseases, a virtual panel of genes associated to dementia was applied. eVai platform also provides conditions and phenotypes associated to the genes where variants were called. Therefore, variants filtered by the bioinformatic tool as Pathogenic, Likely pathogenic or VUS were searched for references to dementia or neurodegeneration. This approach led to the identification of 10 known and 6 novel variants in 16 patients. All the results are shown in table 5.

Table 5. Results of Dementia panel and Clinical Exome screening

Gene	**Variant**	**dbSNP**	**ACMG/AMP criteria**	**Suggested Classification**	**Carriers' diagnosis**
AARS2	p.Arg199Cys	rs200105202	PM2, PP3, PP5	Pathogenic*	bvFTD
AARS2	p.Phe74Tyr	rs757169781	PM2, PP3	VUS	bvFTD
AARS2	p.Pro368fs	novel	PVS1, PM2	Likely Pathogenic	AD
CACNA1G	p.Trp1103Cys	novel	PP2, PM2, PP3	VUS	AD frontal variant
COL18A1	p.Glu301del	rs765971874	PM2, PM4	VUS*	AD frontal variant
CSF1R	c.1511-61C>T	novel	PM2, BP7	VUS	AD
CYP27A1	c.1184+1G>A	rs587778777	PVS1, PM2, PP5	Pathogenic*	-
DCTN1	c.3345+9G>A	rs762136929	PM2	VUS	AD
DCTN1	p.Cys191Thr	rs768268418	PM2	VUS	bvFTD
EIF2B1	c.253-27C>T	rs770625902	PM2, BP7	VUS	AD
GBA	p.Asn409Ser	rs76763715	PP5, PM2, PM1, PP3, PM5, PP2	Pathogenic*	bvFTD
GFAP	p.Glu223Gln	rs56679084	PM2, PP2, PP3	VUS	bvFTD
GRN	c.1179+3A>G	-	PM2, PP3	VUS	bvFTD
ITPR1	p.His2686fs	novel	PM2, PM4	VUS	AD
MAPT	p.Asp740Gly	-	PM1, PM2, PP3	VUS	LBD

NPC1	p.Asn222Ser	rs55680026	PP2, BS1	VUS*	MCI
PLA2G6	p.Ile131Phe	novel	PP2, PM2	VUS	Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
PSEN2	p.Thr18Met	rs143061887	PM2	VUS*	AD
PSEN2	c.141+15C>T	rs756117413	PM2, BP7	VUS	AD
SORT1	p.Pro15Ser	rs150163924	PM2,BP4	VUS	bvFTD
SORT1	p.Met428Thr	rs529921012	PM2	VUS	AD frontal variant
SNCA	p.Asp2Glu	novel	PM2	VUS	AD frontal variant
SQSTM1	p.Pro118Ser	rs200152247	PM2,BP4	VUS	bvFTD
SQSTM1	p.Pro392Leu	rs104893941	PM2, PP3, PP5	Likely Pathogenic*	bvFTD
SQSTM1	p.Tyr383*	novel	PVS1, PM2	Likely Pathogenic	AD frontal variant
TBK1	p.Ile73Val	rs751253214	PM2, BP4	VUS	bvFTD
TMEM106B	p.Lys129Arg	rs150868186	PM2	VUS	bvFTD
TREM2	p.Arg161K	novel	PM2, PP3	VUS	bvFTD
TREM2	p.Asp134Gly	rs28939079	PM2	VUS*	bvFTD
TYMP	p.Val208Met	rs121913039	PM1, PM2, PM5, PP3, PP5	Pathogenic*	AD

*= reported in ClinVar database. VUS: Variants of unknown significance; BP: supporting benign; PM: Pathogenic moderate; PP: Supporting pathogenic; PVS= pathogenic strong

4.1.2.1 Variants consistent with carrier's phenotype

Several variants were found in genes causative or known risk factors for the carrier's phenotype.

A VUS in *GRN* gene (*c.1179+3A>G*) was found in a patient diagnosed with FTD. Interestingly, the carrier also harboured a mutation in GBA gene (D409S) reported to be pathogenic in ClinVar database.

Two known VUS in *PSEN2* gene were carried by two patients with AD. The variant p.Thr18Met was reported in ClinVar with uncertain significance, c.141+15C>T is an intronic variant for whom no evidence was reported, but predicted by the bioinformatic tool to be VUS.

In a bvFTD patient, a rare variant of uncertain significance (I73V) was found in *TBK1* (TANK-Binding Kinase 1).

Three variants were found in *Sequestosome 1 (SQSTM1)* gene. Two were harboured by two patients diagnosed with bvFTD: p.Pro118Ser was classified a VUS, while Pro392Leu is reported to be pathogenic and is the most frequent variant among Paget disease patients [409]. The third is a novel variant predicted to be pathogenic by in silico prediction tools, and was instead carried by a patient diagnosed with the frontal variant of AD.

Two known variants of uncertain significance were found in *SORT1* gene: Pro15Ser variant was found in a patient with bvFTD, Met428Thr variant in a patient diagnosed with the frontal variant of AD.
A known VUS (Cys191Thr) was found in *DCTN1* gene, in a bvFTD patient. , c.3345+9G>A in a patient with AD.
Another interesting finding are two variants in *TREM2* (Triggering Receptor Expressed On Myeloid Cells 2) gene. Both variants were found in patients suffering from bvFTD. p.R161K is a novel variant, D134G is reported as uncertain in ClinVar, although it was found in Nasu-Hakola disease patients [410–412].

4.1.2.2 Variants non-classically associated to carriers' phenotype

Other variants belong to genes that were classically associated to different diseases.
Three variants were found in *AARS2* gene: two known variants were carried by bvFTD patients: p.Arg199Cys was reported to be pathogenic in ClinVar, p.Phe74Tyr was classified as VUS. The variant p.Pro368fs was novel and predicted to be likely pathogenic by bioinformatic tools. It was carried by a patient with AD.
A rare known variant of uncertain significance (p.Glu223Gln) in *GFAP* gene, classically associated to Alexander's disease [413]was found in a patient diagnosed with bvFTD.
A patient suffering from AD was carrier of a VUS in *EIF2B1* (c.253-27C>T), a gene causing Leukoencephalopathy with vanishing with matter.
In *CSF1R* (Colony stimulating factor 1 receptor) gene, causing hereditary diffuse leukoencephalopathy with spheroids (HDLS), a novel variant predicted as VUS was found in a patient diagnosed with AD.
A known VUS (c.3345+9G>A) was found in *DCTN1,* gene responsible for Perry Syndrome and ALS, in a patient with AD.
A patient diagnosed with Lewy Body Dementia (LBD) carried the variant p.Asp740Gly in *MAPT* gene.
A patient with Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI) harboured a mutation in NPC1 (p.Asn222Ser), associated to Niemann-Pick type C disease.
The variant p.Ile131Phe in *PLA2G6* gene was found in another patient with AD.

4.1.2.3 Variant unexpected in the clinical setting

Following clinical exome sequencing, five mutations gained attention since were filtered by the bioinformatics tool being pathogenic or VUS and reported in ClinVar. Two were pathogenic: the first was p.Val208Met in *TYMP* (Thymidine Phosphorylase) gene, carried by an AD patient, the second was c.1184+1G>A in *CYP27A1 (*Cytochrome P450 Family 27 Subfamily A Member 1).
Three mutation were reported as VUS in ClinVar and were of interest as they occur in genes associated to processes possibly involved in AD: p.Glu301del in COL18A1 (encoding for collagen type XVIII), p.Trp1103Cys in *CACNA1G* gene (encoding for CaV3.1 T-type calcium channel) and p.His2686fs in *ITPR1* gene (encoding for an intracellular receptor for inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate).

4.2 MiRNA expression profile in genetic FTD

To study miRNA expression profile of subjects, I took advantage of OpenArray technology, which allow the detection of 754 target simultaneously. I was able to find an average of 125 miRNA expressed per group.

4.2.1 *C9ORF72* expansion carriers vs Controls

4.2.1.1 MiRNA expression profile

Two miRNA were found to be significantly altered in patients compared to control group (Figure 12). Has-miR-20b and has-miR-223# were upregulated in patients (p-value 0,04347 and 0,03499 respectively).

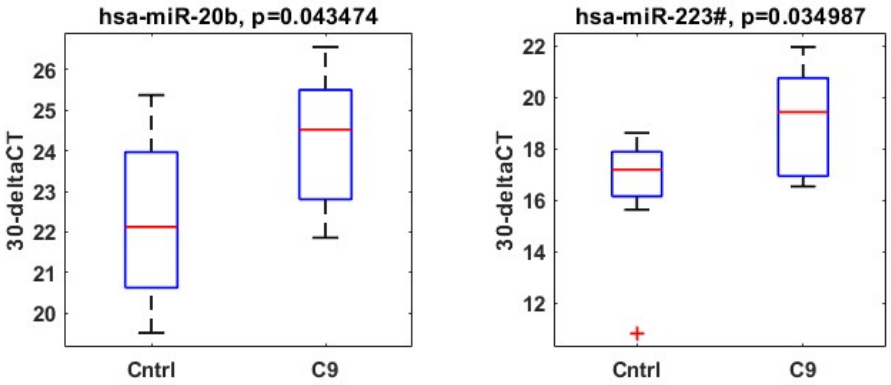


Figure 12. Box plot showing median of 30-ΔCt and min and max value for healthy controls (Ctrl) and *C9ORF72* expansion carriers (C9)

These two miRNAs underwent to PCA and hierarchical clustering (Figure 13 A and B respectively) and the plots show a good clustering, with *C9ORF72* group positioning on the right.

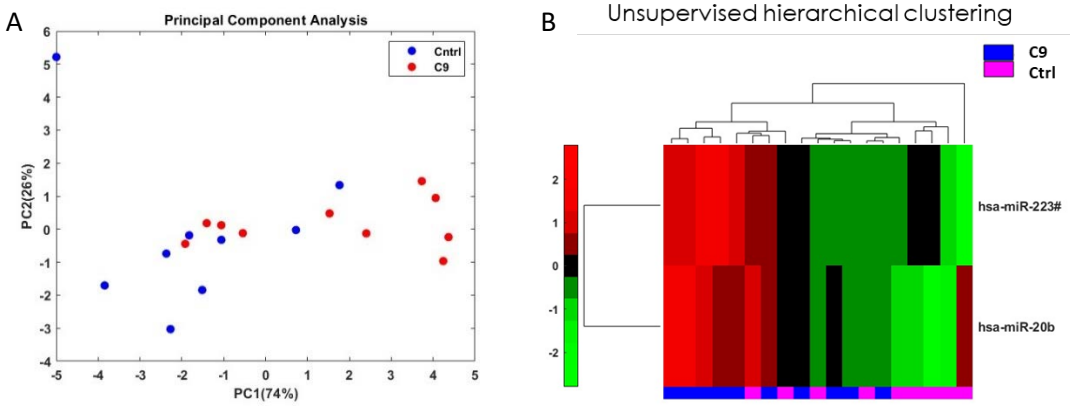


Figure 13. Principal component analysis (A) and Unsupervised Hierarchical clustering (B) showing how patients and healthy subject cluster due to miRNAs signature-expression pattern.

This 2 miRNAs signature predicted patients and controls with 80% sensitivity and 78% specificity [AUC= 0,87 (0,60-0,98)] (Figure 14).

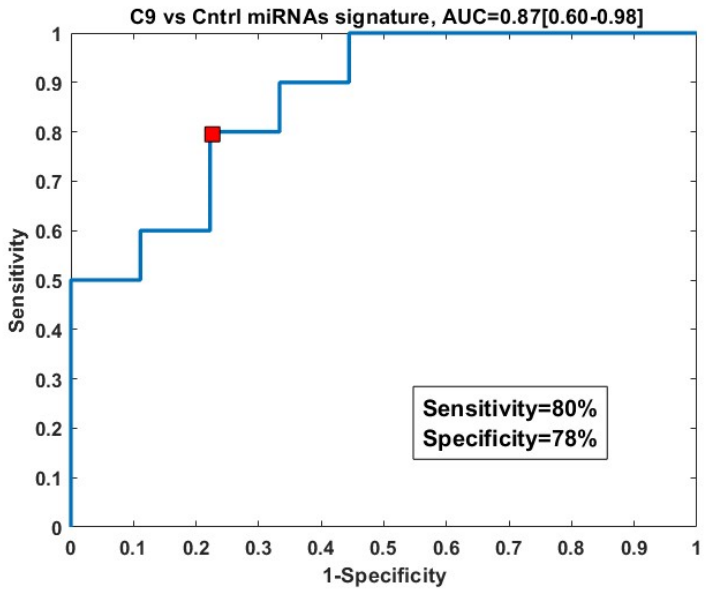


Figure 14. Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve showing sensitivity and specificity in predicting patients and controls. AUC: area under the curve.

4.2.1.2 Target prediction and pathway enrichment analysis

The figure 15 shows pathways associated to the miRNAs signature. Significance of the association is set at 0.05, and the pathways with higher p-values are at the top of the graph.

For *C9ORF72* signature, beside cell cycle regulation and p53 signalling pathways, in common to the other group, endocytosis appears to associate with high significance.

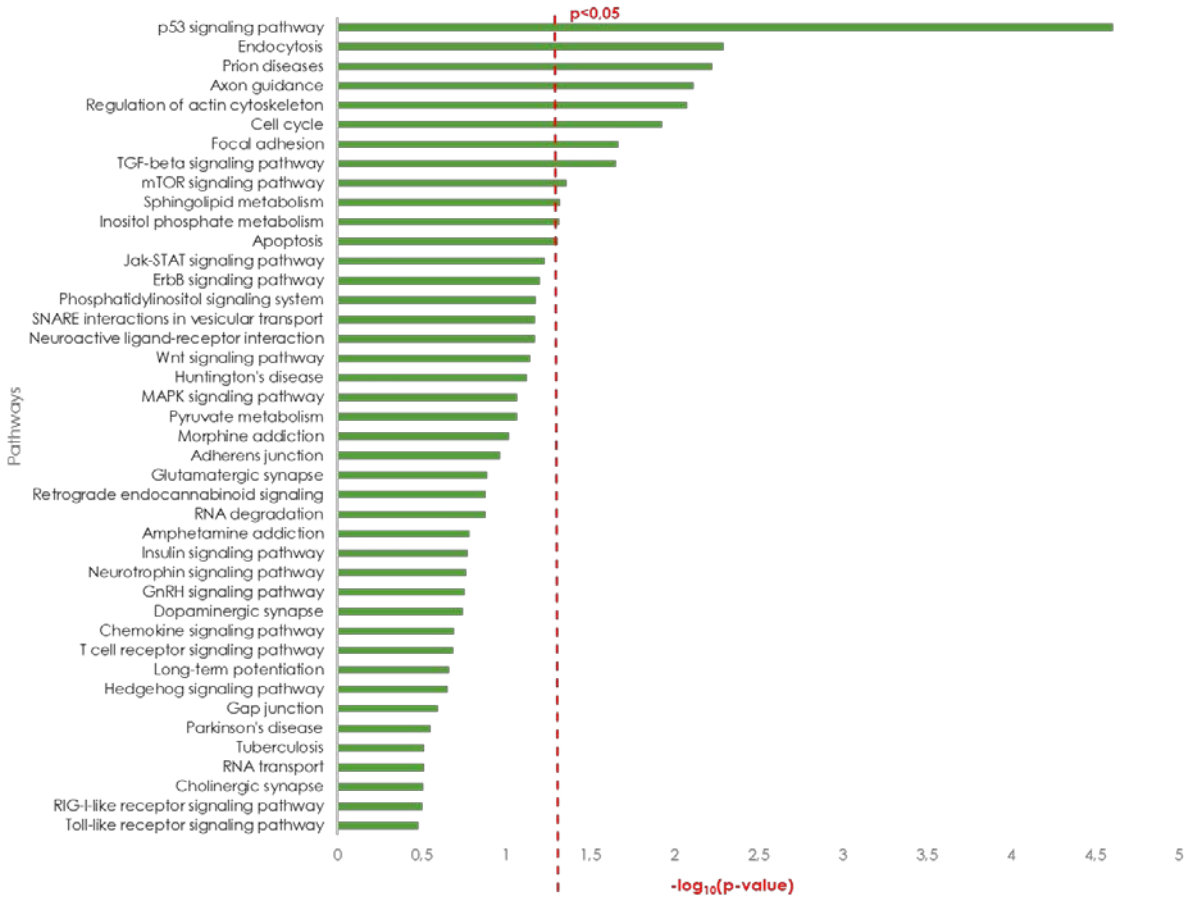


Figure 15. Biological pathway (y-axis) associated to the miRNAs signature. $-\log_{10}$(p-value), expressing the significance of this association, is reported on x-axis. Higher p-value are at the top of the graph.

4.2.2. *GRN* mutation carriers vs Controls

4.2.2.1 MiRNA expression profile

Six miRNA appeared to be significantly altered in patients compared to control group (Figure 16).

Five of them were upregulated in patients, namely hsa-miR-28-3p (p=0,03998), hsa-miR-342-3p (p=0,03147), hsa-miR-365 (p=0,3998), hsa-miR-576-5p (p=0,03998), hsa-miR-642 (0,03998). Conversely, hsa-miR-590-5p was downregulated compared to controls (p=0,02443).

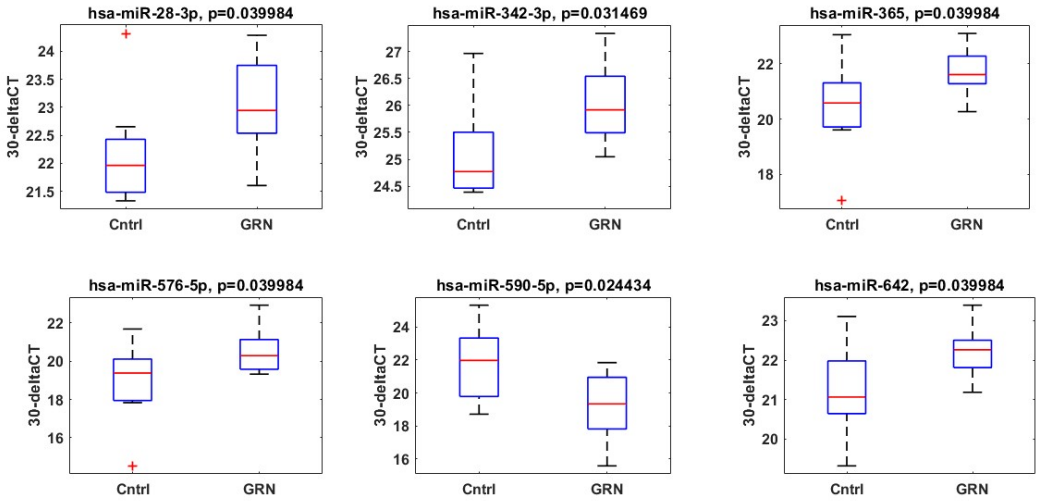


Figure 16. Box plot showing median of 30-ΔCt and min and max value for healthy controls (Ctrl) and *GRN* mutation carriers.

There is a good clustering of the patients and control group, with variability within GRN group, explained by PC2 (Figure 17).

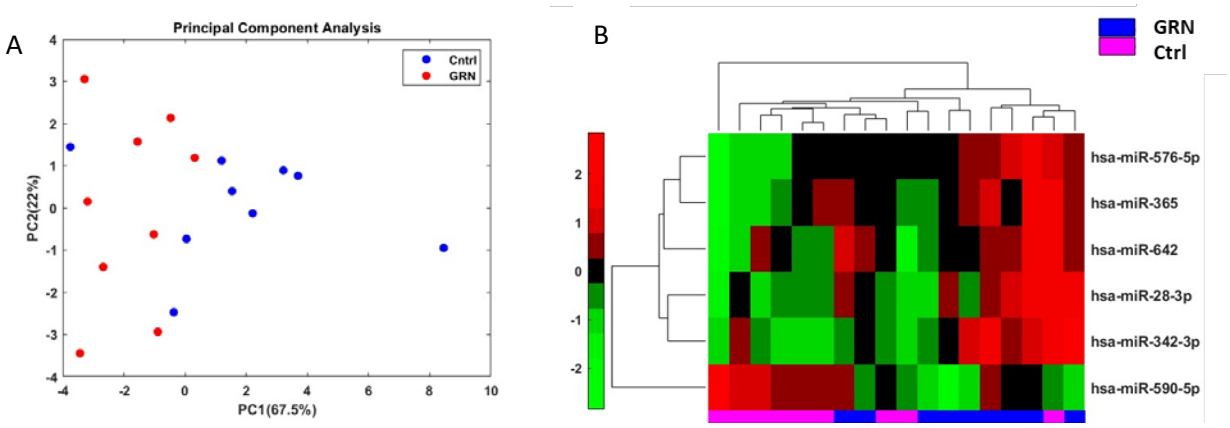


Figure 17. Principal component analysis (A) and Unsupervised Hierarchical clustering (B) showing how patients and healthy subject cluster due to miRNAs signature-expression pattern

Again, this signature predicts patients and controls with high sensitivity and specificity (figure 18)

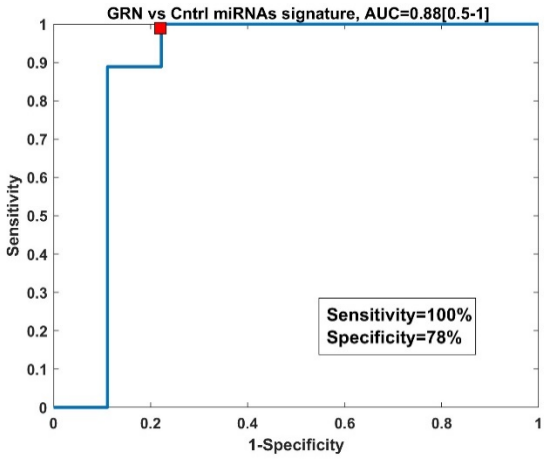


Figure 18. Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve showing sensitivity and specificity in predicting patients and controls. AUC: area under the curve.

4.2.2.2 Target prediction and pathway enrichment analysis

For *GRN* miRNA signature, target prediction (Figure 19) highlighted significant association with TGF-b, ErbB and neurotrophin signalling. This is in line with the trophic and neuroprotective function of progranulin.

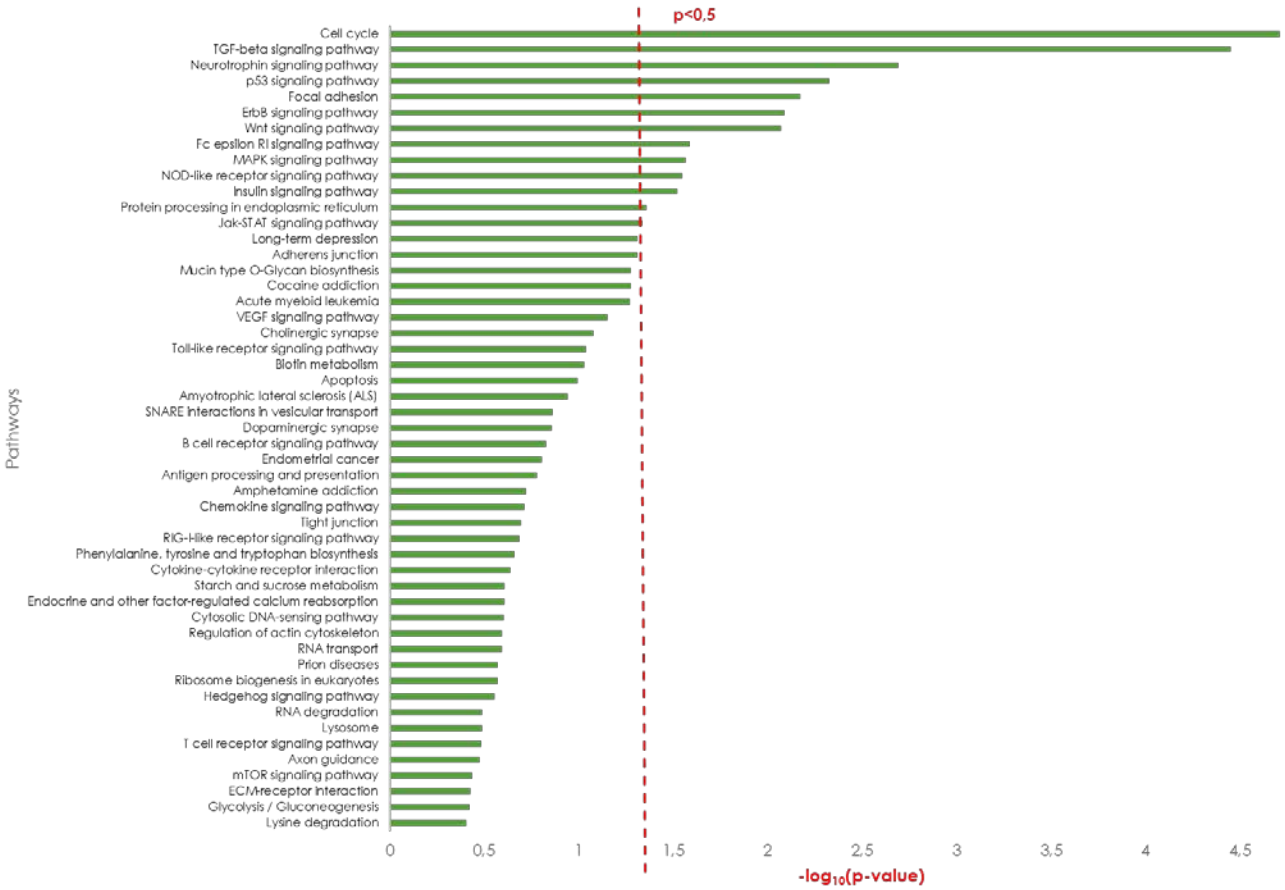


Figure 20. Biological pathway (y-axis) associated to the miRNAs signature. $-\log_{10}$(p-value), expressing the significance of this association, is reported on x-axis. Higher p-value are at the top of the graph

4.2.3 *MAPT* mutation carriers vs Controls

4.2.3.1 MiRNA expression profile

In the comparison between *MAPT* mutation carriers and control subjects, 9 miRNA were found to be differently expressed (Figure 21). Hsa-miR-146a, hsa-miR-192, hsa-miR-25, hsa-miR-28, hsa-miR-28-3p, hsa-miR-30c, and hsa-miR-576-3p were upregulated compared to control subjects (p= 0,01327, p=0,0006, p=0,04347, p=,02201, p=0,01721, p=0,03499, p=0,0222 respectively). Hsa-miR-339-5p and hsa-miR-532-3p were instead downregulated in patients (p=0,022 and p=0,04347, respectively).

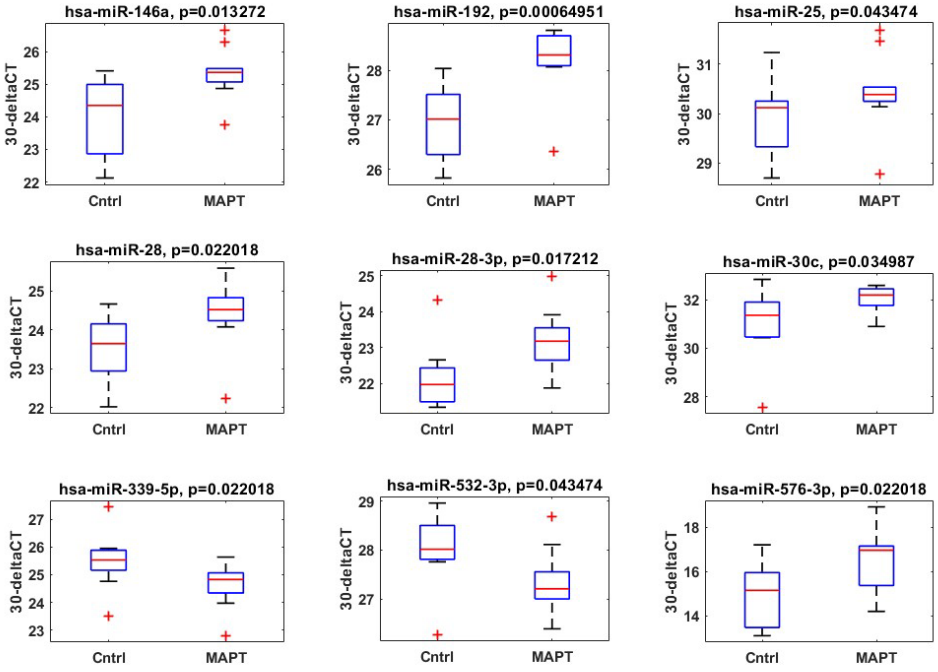


Figure 21. Box plot showing median of 30-ΔCt and min and max value for healthy controls (Cntrl) and *MAPT* mutation carriers

Due to this 9 miRNA signatures, there is an almost complete clustering of the two groups, as shown in figure 22.

A B

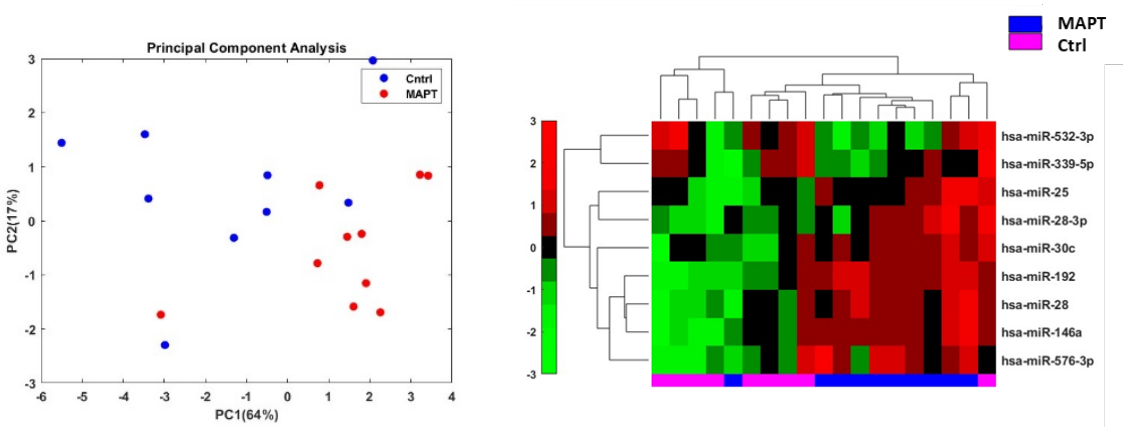


Figure 22. Principal component analysis (A) and Unsupervised Hierarchical clustering (B) showing how patients and healthy subject cluster due to miRNAs signature-expression pattern

It predicts patients and controls with 90% sensitivity and 100% sensitivity [AUC=0,94 (0,68-1)] (figure 23).

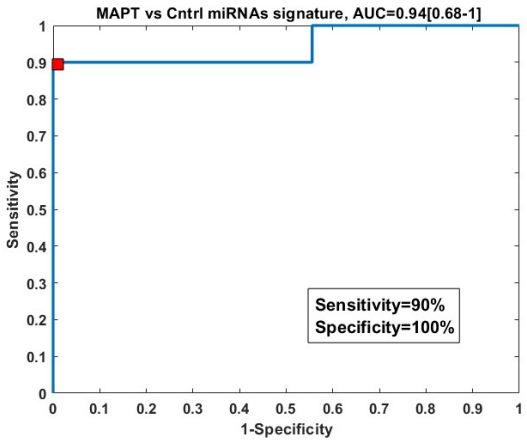


Figure 23. Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) curve showing sensitivity and specificity in predicting patients and controls. AUC: area under the curve.

4.2.3.2 Target prediction and pathway enrichment analysis

For MAPT miRNA signature, we can observe several pathways associated with high significance (Figure 24). ErbB signalling pathway and Apoptosis appear to be significant. Of note, compared to the other two group, there is a greater involvement of pathways associated to inflammation, namely TLR-, mTOR-, MAPK signalling pathways.

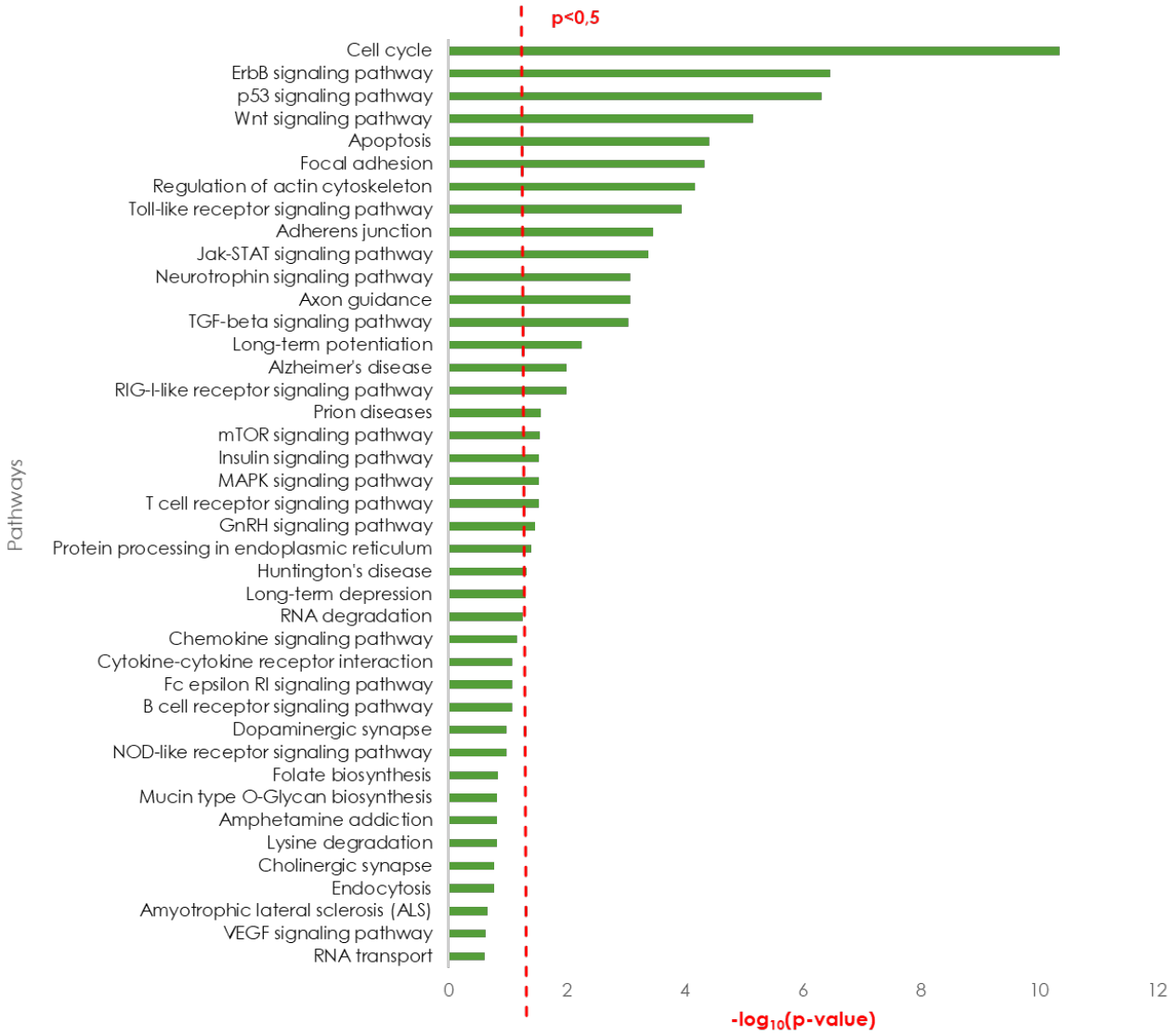


Figure 24. Biological pathway (y-axis) associated to the miRNAs signature. $-\log_{10}$(p-value), expressing the significance of this association, is reported on x-axis. Higher p-value are at the top of the graph.

4.2.4 Evaluation of underlying pathology

From a neuropathological point of view, FTD patients can be grouped in FTD-Tau, comprising carriers of *MAPT* mutations, and FTD-TDP43, comprising C9ORF72 and GRN mutation carriers. In order to find a signature related to the neuropathology underneath, the expression profile of miRNAs in MAPT group and the one of C9ORF72 and GRN carriers jointly were compared with control subjects. Four miRNAs appeared to be statistically significant (Figure 25).

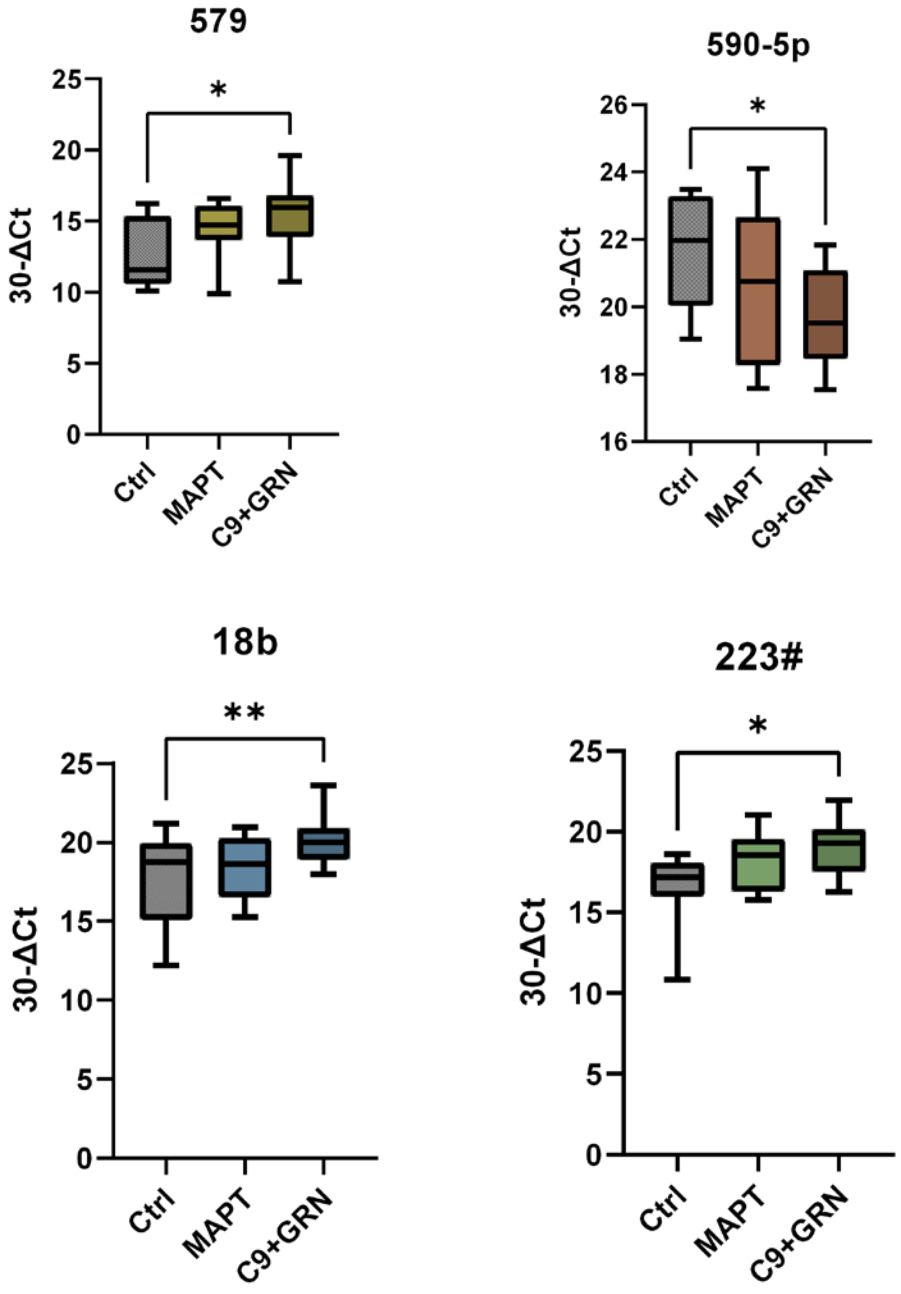


Figure 25. Box plot showing median of 30-ΔCt and min and max value for *GRN+C9ORF72 and MAPT* mutation carriers compared to healthy controls (Cntrl).

4.2.5 Validation of results

Results were validated with single TaqMan probes. Mean relative quantification (RQ) calculated with the $2^{-\Delta\Delta Ct}$ method.

For *C9ORF72* group (figure 26) both miRNAs identified in the discovery phase were validated (hsa-miR-20b p: 0,0373; hsa-miR-2223# p: 0,0307).

A B

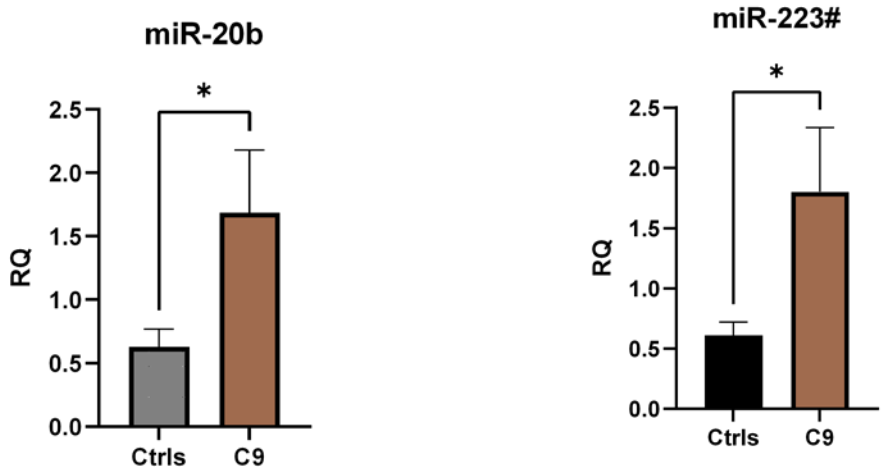


Figure 26. Comparison of mean RQ ± SEM between *C9ORF72* and Control group for hsa-miR-20b (A) and hsa-miR-2223# (B)

Concerning *GRN* signature, five miRNAs were validated (hsa-miR-28-3p, p: 0,0267 ; hsa-miR-365, p: 0,0313; hsa-miR-576-5p, p: 0,0409 ; hsa-miR-590-5p, p:0,0365. Fiure 27A, B,C,D, E). Significance was lost for has-miR-642 (p:0,01936. Figure 27F).

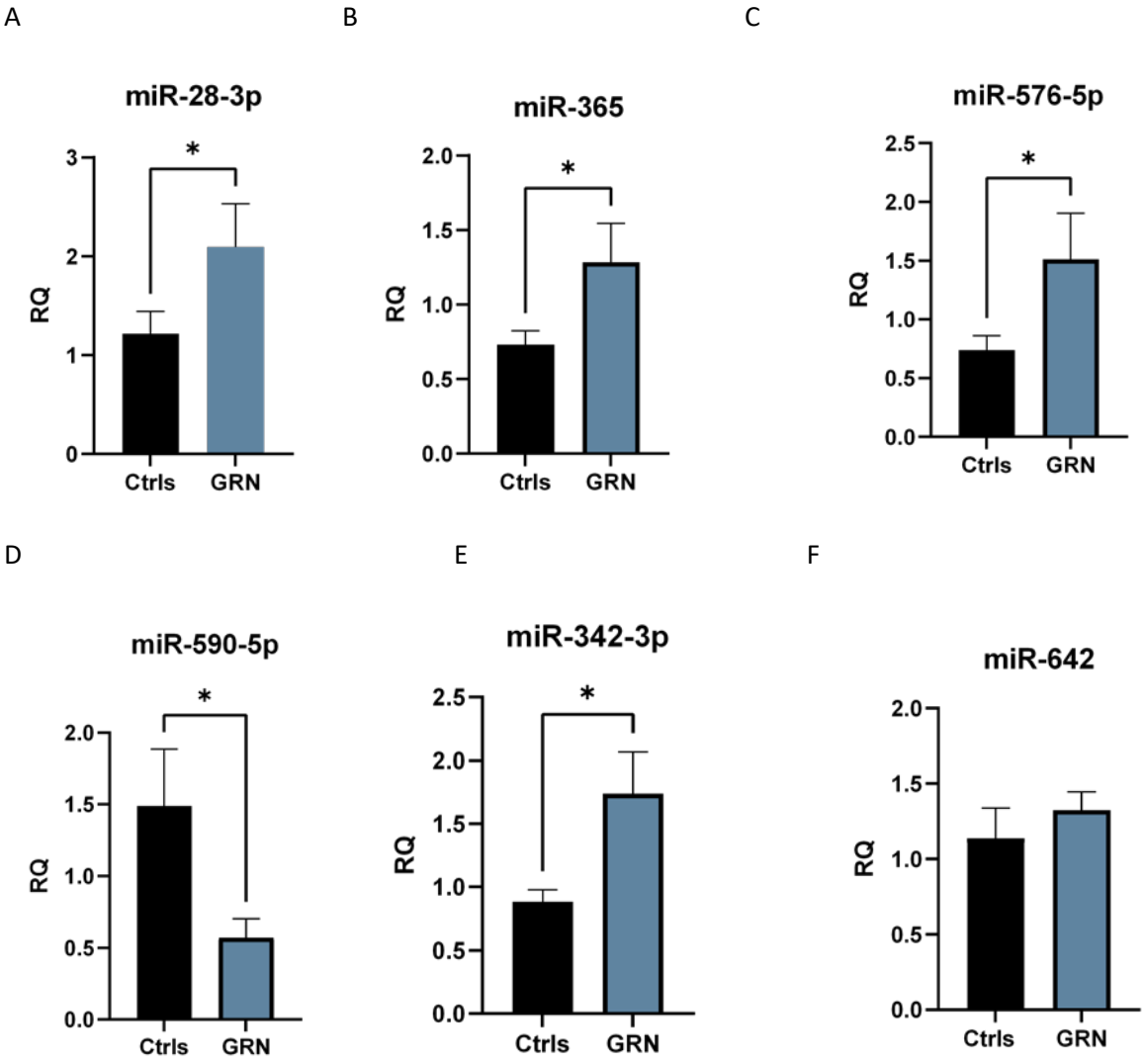


Figure 27. Comparison of mean RQ ± SEM between *GRN* and Control group for hsa-miR-28-3p (A), hsa-miR-365 (B), hsa-miR-576-5p (C), hsa-miR-590-5p (D), hsa-miR-342-3p (E), hsa-miR-642 (F)

For *MAPT* mutation carriers, significance was validated for hsa-miR-146a (p:0,0277), hsa-miR-192 (p:0,0155), hsa-miR-28 (p: 0,0380), hsa-miR-28-3p (p:0,0373), hsa-miR-339-5p (p:0,0391), hsa-miR-532-3p (p:0,0188) and hsa-miR-576-3p (p:0,0028), as shown in figure 33 A-G). the trend from the discovery phase was confirmed for hsa-miR-25 and hsa-miR-30C (p:0,0563 and p: 0,0551, respectively, figure 28 H and I)

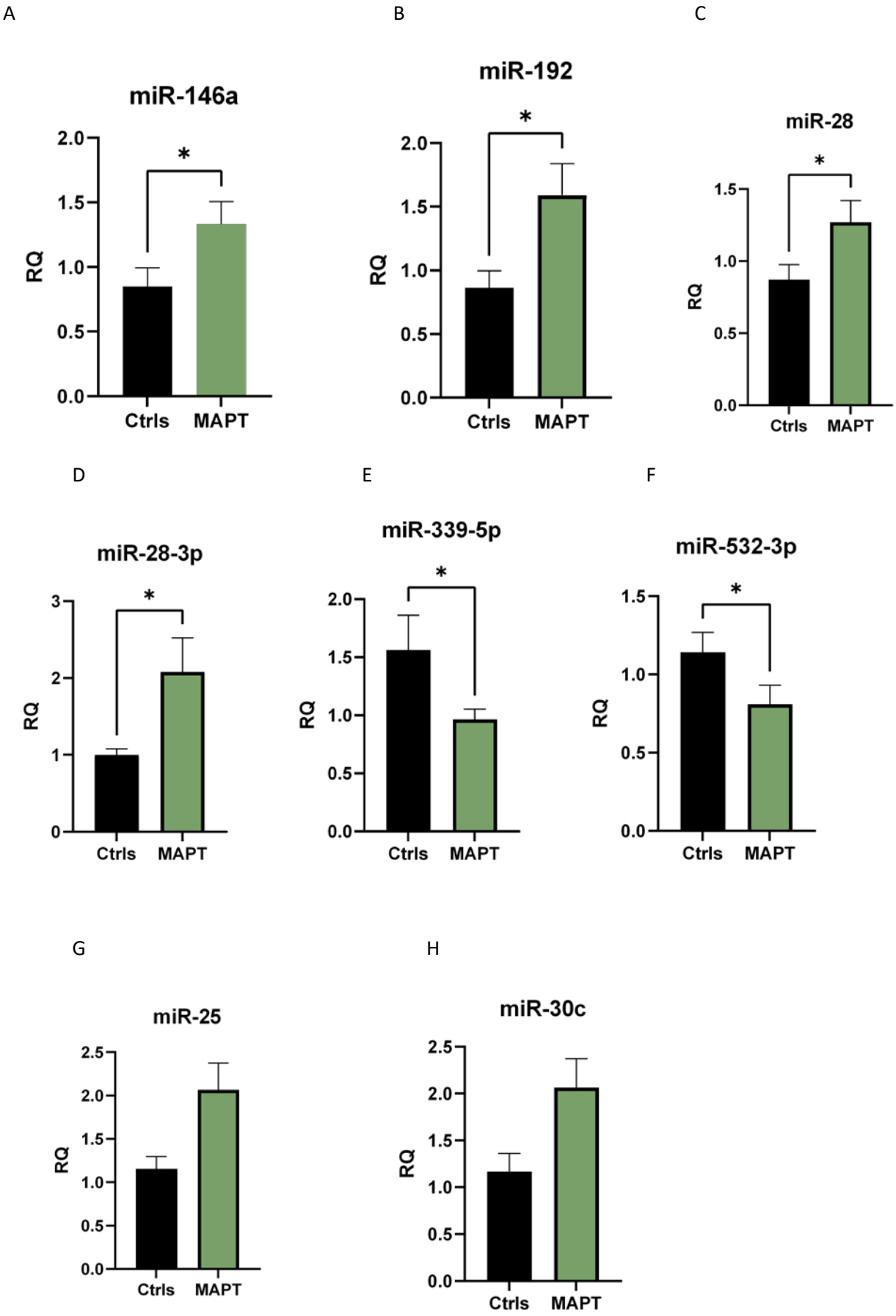


Figure 28. Comparison of mean RQ ± SEM between *GRN* and Control group for hsa-miR-146a (A), hsa-miR-192 (B), hsa-miR-28 (C), hsa-miR-28-3p (D), hsa-miR-339-5p (E), hsa-miR-532 (F), hsa-miR-25 (G), hsa-miR-30c (H)

5. Discussion

Alzheimer's disease and Frontotemporal dementia are two of the most common forms of neurodegenerative dementia. They are complex multifactorial disorders with a strong genetic background. For both the diseases, a familial and a sporadic form is recognised. Most of the cases are sporadic with no or less apparent familial aggregation and late-onset of the symptoms, while familial cases present Mendelian inheritance and predominantly earlier onset age. The dichotomy Familial-Sporadic form is an oversimplification that do not account for the complexity of the disease. There are early-onset cases without evidence for Mendelian transmission while, conversely, late-onset forms are frequently observed with a strong familial clustering, sometimes resembling a Mendelian pattern. Moreover, a considerable proportion of these cases is genetically determined [414,415]. Genetic, epigenetic and environmental factors interplay to influence this complex aetiology. In light of these evidences, this study aimed to explore AD and FTD from a genetic and epigenetic point of view.

For the genetic analysis, I took advantage of Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) technologies, rapid and cost-effective methods enabling the screening of several genes simultaneously. 188 patients were screened with customised genes panels, designed *ad hoc* according to the clinical phenotype.
136 patients with low CSF levels of Aβ or positivity to PET with Aβ tracer and a clear anamnestic family history for neurodegenerative diseases or psychiatric disorder were screened with the NPC panel. Seven of these patients carried mutation in *NPC1* and *NPC2* genes. Since the cohort was well characterized for the ongoing amyloid deposition in the brain, it can be speculated a correlation between the presence of *NPC1* and *NCP2* variants and the pathogenic amyloid cascade, leading to neurodegeneration. Regarding the clinical phenotype, beside cognitive impairment, which was one of the main inclusion criteria, five of seven carriers developed psychosis (70%) as compared with non-carriers (43%), mainly delusions, and two had extrapyramidal symptoms (28%, compared with 10% in non-carriers). Three out of four known variants found in the present study were previously found in the heterozygous status in three genetic screening conducted independently in cohorts of patients from different European countries affected by neurodegenerative diseases. In particular, the p.V30M mutation was found in one patient with PD [406] and one with CBS [405]. The c.441 + 1 G>A variant was present in patients diagnosed with PD, FTD [406], and CBS [405] and in a patient with psychosis [407]. This could suggest that *NPC* heterozygosity might promote neurodegeneration in combination with other environmental or genetic factors. Carriers account for 5.2% of the whole cohort. Although not statistically significant, the number of carriers is higher than in healthy subject cohort (1,3%). This result is in accordance with evidence previously reported in the Exome Variants Project (EVP, 2%) and the recent paper by Bremova and colleagues [416] (*NPC* heterozygosity of 1:200 in the general population)

and in line with previous studies in cohorts of patients with neurodegenerative or psychiatric disorders [405–407].

Following Dementia panel and clinical exome sequencing, both predictable and unconventional variants were found.

Two patients suffering from AD carried two variants in PSEN2. One of this, Thr18Met variant was first discovered in a PD patient interestingly presenting a CSF profile comparable with AD risk.

A patient with FTD displayed a variant in *GRN*, previously reported by Bartoletti-Stella and colleagues in a patient with reduced levels of plasma progranulin [417]. Interestingly the patient also carried a mutation in *Glucocerebrosidase (GBA).* The gene encodes for a lysosomal membrane protein that cleaves the beta-glucosidic linkage of glycosylceramide, an intermediate in glycolipid metabolism. GBA mutations cause the autosomal-recessive lysosomal storage disorder Gaucher's disease, but in the heterozygous status represent the most common risk factors for Parkinson's disease. D409S variant is a relatively common mutation in PD patients [418].

In a bvFTD patient, a VUS was found in *TBK1* gene, associated to FTLD-ALS spectrum. The gene encodes a multifunctional kinase regulating a number of cellular processes, including the innate immune system and inflammation, autophagy, and cell proliferation [290].

Both AD and FTD patients displayed variants in *SQSTM1*, *SORT1 and DCTN1.*

SQSTM1 encodes for a multifunctional protein that binds ubiquitin and regulates activation of the nuclear factor kappa-B (NF-kB) signalling pathway. Mutations in this gene result in sporadic and familial Paget disease of bone but are also proven to influence susceptibility to FTD [291].

SORT1 is a known FTD risk factor and has been proposed to be involved in AD pathogenesis as well [419]: the encoded protein is a neuronal receptor involved in intracellular protein transport and cellular signal transduction and in particular of progranulin [286].

DCTN1 encodes a subunit of dynactin, a microtubule-binding protein involved in the transport of molecules. Mutations in this gene are associated to Perry Syndrome, a brain disease characterized by parkinsonism, psychiatric changes, weight loss and hypoventilation[420]. Variants in this gene have been reported FTD/ALS patients [421,422]. Hori and colleagues reported variants in this gene also in elderly Japanese dementia patients [421,422].

Two bvFTD patients carried variants in *TREM2*. This gene encodes a membrane protein that forms a receptor signalling complex with the TYRO protein tyrosine kinase binding protein. The encoded protein functions in immune response and may be involved in chronic inflammation by triggering the production of constitutive inflammatory cytokines. Mutations in this gene are responsible for Nasu-Hakola disease. Interestingly, both homozygous and heterozygous mutations in *TREM2* have been found in patients with FTD-like phenotypes but without any bone-associated symptoms [423].

Interestingly, a patient diagnosed with LBD carried a VUS in MAPT. This variant was previously reported in an Italian patient with lower motor neuron disease [424]. MAPT variants are not frequently related to LBD: some studies report an association with *MAPT* H1 haplotype [425], and only the paper form Orme and colleagues reported a LBD patient harbouring a variant in *MAPT* gene [426]

VUS were found in genes classically associated to other phenotypes (*AARS2, GFAP, PLA2G6, EIF2B1, NPC1 a*nd CSF1R) but included in the screening as they can cause dementia. Although the clinical characteristics of the carriers do not reflect the phenotypes of such diseases, the presence of variants in these genes could indicate common pathways possibly involved in dementia aetiology.

AARS2 encodes for alanyl-tRNA synthetase 2, a mitochondrial enzyme that specifically aminoacylates alanyl-tRNA. Defects in this gene have been associated to two very different phenotypes: early-onset cardiomyopathy and late-onset leukoencephalopathy, the latter associated with a variety of clinical phenotypes dominated by dementia, psychiatric changes, movement disorders, and upper motor neuron signs [427].

CSF1R gene is responsible for hereditary diffuse leukoencephalopathy with neuroaxonal spheroids, and have been also found in patients with sporadic FTD [428].

The novel variant found in PLA2G6 falls in a domain mutated in late-onset presentation of phospholipaseA2-associated neurodegeneration, a disease presenting with ataxia and cognitive decline [429].

The variant in NPC1 found in a patient with MCI was also reported by Cupidi and colleagues in CBS patients [405].

Following clinical exome sequencing, five mutations gained attention since were filtered by the bioinformatic tool being pathogenic or VUS and reported in ClinVar. They were found in patients with AD.

CAGNA1G and *ITPR1* call into play Calcium homeostasis. The first encodes for a T-type calcium channel, the latter for a receptor for inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate, implicated in calcium signalling. Ca2+ is a tightly regulated second messenger that is crucial for normal neuronal function. By binding to proteins, Ca2+ modulates different neuronal processes, such as energy production, survival and death, and plays an important role in learning and memory. A study by Rice and colleagues showed that the expression of CAGNA1G and of genes encoding inositol triphosphate receptors (IP3R) is altered in several brain regions with aging [430]. *Cacna1g* expression appears to be significantly decreased in the AD brain compared with aged, non-demented controls. Moreover, they proved that in an animal model, blockade of this calcium channel increases the Aβ production. Moreover, in animal studies, PSEN2 mutations modulate kinetics of inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate-mediated calcium signals [431].

CYP27A1 encodes a member of the cytochrome P450 superfamily of enzymes, which is important for overall cholesterol homeostasis. Mutations in this gene cause cerebrotendinous xanthomatosis, a rare autosomal recessive lipid storage disease presenting in the childhood and causing progressive cognitive decline. The

gene synthesize 27-hydroxycholesterol (27-OHC), an oxidative derivative of cholesterol, which was proven by Wang and colleagues to affect learning and memory in mice, through tau phosphorylation [432]. Interestingly, 27-OHC shows high concentration in plasma of AD patient [433].

COL18A1 encodes for a type of heparan sulfate proteoglycans, molecules involved in several aspects of the pathogenesis of AD, since they have the ability to enhance Aβ fibrillization. In particular, collagen XVIII appears to be associated with vascular amyloid depositions and senile plaques in Alzheimer's disease brains [434].

TYMP gene encodes an angiogenic factor, which promotes angiogenesis in vivo and stimulates the in vitro growth of a variety of endothelial cells. It has a highly restricted target cell specificity, acting only on endothelial cells. Mutations in this gene have been associated with mitochondrial neurogastrointestinal encephalomyopathy. The mutation found here was reported by Martì and colleagues in a patient presenting impaired shot-term memory and inappropriate behaviour [435].

The second part of the project focused on the study of expression profile of miRNAs in a cohort of genetic FTD patients. To this purpose, I employed the OpenArray technology, which allowed the simultaneous detection of 754 miRNAs. Analysis was performed comparing three groups of mutation carriers, namely *C9ORF72*, *GRN* and *MAPT* groups, to control subjects.

For each group, the expression levels of a set of miRNAs were found to be significantly altered compared to control group. In particular, two miRNAs (has-miR-20b and has-miR-223#9) were found upregulated in *C9ORF72* group; in *GRN* mutation carriers five miRNAs (hsa-miR-28-3p, hsa-miR-342-3p, hsa-miR-365, hsa-miR-576-5p and hsa-miR-642) were overexpressed, one (hsa-miR-590-5p) was downregulated. In MAPT mutation carriers, seven miRNAs were overexpressed (hsa-miR-146a, hsa-miR-192, hsa-miR-25, hsa-miR-28, hsa-miR-28-3p, hsa-miR-30c, hsa-miR-576-3p), and two (hsa-miR-532-3p and hsa-miR-339-5p) were downregulated. These specific miRNA signatures predicted patients with high sensitivity and specificity. Pathways analysis was performed for each signature, and several biological processes have been highlighted with high significance association. Some were in common among the three groups, while others were more specifically associated to a mutated gene.

p53 signalling and cell cycle pathways appeared to be in common among the three group, associated with high significance. p53 is a transcription factor, critical for many important cellular functions involved in genome integrity, including cell cycle control, DNA damage response, and apoptosis [436]. The level and transcriptional activity of p53 massively increase in cells undergoing different types of stress including oxidative stress, DNA damage, telomere erosion or ribosomal stress [437]. p53 has previously been implicated in neurodegeneration. A significant increase in p53 levels and activity were detected in post-mortem CNS tissues of patients with ALS as well as in other neurodegenerative diseases, including Alzheimer

disease, Parkinson disease and Huntington disease [438]. Recently, Nof and colleagues associated p53 to C9ORF72 mutations, since they proved the ability of p53 reduction to rescue C9ORF72 mouse and fly models as well as iPSC motor neurons derived from C9ORF72 ALS patients, suggesting that p53 is one of the drivers of neurodegeneration caused by C9ORF72 mutations [439].

Concerning C9ORF72 group, endocytosis appeared to be a specific pathway. Endocytosis is pivotal process involved in cellular trafficking of molecules, influencing cell signalling and nutrient uptake. In neurodegeneration, dysfunction in endocytic membrane trafficking is a recurrent theme, often accounting for abnormal protein deposition. As reviewed by Tang, C9orf72 interacts with multiple members of the Rab small GTPases family, consequently exerting important influences on cellular membrane traffic and the process of autophagy. Its loss can impair endocytosis in neuronal cell lines, and attenuated autophagosome formation [440].

For GRN miRNA signature, target prediction highlighted significant association with TGF-β, ErbB and neurotrophin signalling. This is in line with the trophic and neuroprotective functions of progranulin.

TGF-β family is a group of pleiotropic cytokines with important neuroprotective functions. It is known to synergize with neurotrophins to protect neurons against insults and maintain neuronal health [441]. ErbB is a family of receptor tyrosine kinases through which neurotrophins exert their function [442].

For MAPT miRNA signature, several pathways can be observed, associated with high significance. ErbB signalling pathway and Apoptosis appear to be significant. Of note, compared to the other two group, there is a greater involvement of pathways associated to inflammation, namely TLR-, mTOR-, MAPK signalling pathways. Recently, inflammation is emerging as an important process in the pathology of FTD, although the timing and exact contribution to disease pathogenesis remains unclear. As reviewed by Bright and colleagues, several genes involved in FTD pathogenesis have also been implicated in neuroinflammation, indicating that it might contribute directly to the disease process in FTD rather than being secondary to neurodegeneration. [443]. Recent works tried to assess association with *MAPT*, finding a correlation between mutation/overexpression in the gene and neuroinflammation in animal models [444,445]

A further analysis was performed comparing MAPT and C9ORF72+GRN groups to control subjects, in order to identify miRNAs specific for the underlying pathology. Four miRNAs reached statistical significance.

Three (has-miR-579, has-miR-223# and has-miR-18b) were significantly overexpressed and one (has-miR-590-5p) was downregulated in C9ORF72+GRN group compared to controls. No statistical differences were found between *MAPT* and control groups. Therefore, it can be speculated that the dysregulation of these miRNAs could be involved in the neuropathological differences between the two groups.

6. Conclusions

Alzheimer's disease and Frontotemporal dementia are two of the most common forms of dementia, causing a progressive and irreversible cognitive decline. As the population ages, these pathologies are becoming a major global health issue and a burden for society. Therefore, is critical to deepen our knowledge of these types of pathologies, meeting the need for early diagnosis and effective treatments.
This project focused on the study of AD and FTD using genetic and epigenetic approaches.

For the first part of the project, a NGS methodology was used to explore the genomic background of dementia patients. Of 188 patients screened, 36 carried pathogenic mutations or variants of uncertain significance. Some of these variants occurred in causative genes or in genetic risk factors associated to AD and FTD *(GRN, PSEN2, SQSTM1, TREM2,* ect.). Other genes were classically associated to other phenotypes (*PLA2G6, AARS2, CSF1R*). Moreover, variants in genes unexpected in the clinical setting provide links to biological process that need to be further explored, as the case of the calcium signalling (*CAGNA1G* and *ITPR1).* The presence of an important family history for dementia in the population screened prompted me to further investigate the genetic background of this patients, searching for rare sequence variant that could further contribute to understanding the aetiology of dementias. The heterogeneous nature of the variants found in this study, both in AD and FTD patients, confirms the complex genetic background of these pathologies. It can be speculated that many genetic variations of small effect interact to increase risk of dementia, interplaying with epigenetic and environmental factors.

The second part of the project was based on the analysis of the expression profile of miRNAs in genetic FTD. Genetic cases have been chosen as gold standard for this study since the underlying pathology is known due to the occurrence of a mutation. A specific signature of miRNAs has been found, which can distinguish patients from healthy subjects with high sensitivity and specificity. This signature is different for each genetic group and therefore is able also to predict the underlying pathology. These findings have potential to be translated to non-genetic cases for whom is impossible to predict the pathology underneath in vivo and therefore is predicted the early enrollment of patients in clinical trials based on intervention on the protein deposition.

The advances in genomic and epigenetic technologies gave great impulse to the understanding of the molecular mechanisms underlying neurodegenerative dementia. Due to NGS techniques, new associated loci and a large number of variants of uncertain significance are being identified and in this scenario is crucial the translation of this genetic knowledge into the understanding of the affected molecular mechanisms. To this purpose, studying the expression profile of miRNAs and the interaction with targeted genes would give new

insights into the pathogenic processes that took place in these diseases. In this scenario, miRNAs would have great potential also as therapeutic target, hopefully in the next future.

Bibliography

[1] https://www.alz.org/alzheimers-dementia/what-is-dementia.

[2] https://www.who.int/health-topics/dementia#tab=tab_2.

[3] Collaborators GBD 2016 D (2019) Global, regional, and national burden of Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet Neurol* **18**, 88–106.

[4] https://www.alzheimersresearchuk.org/dementia-information/types-of-dementia/.

[5] Serrano-Pozo A, Growdon JH (2019) Is Alzheimer's Disease Risk Modifiable? *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **67**, 795–819.

[6] Piaceri I, Nacmias B, Sorbi S (2013) *Genetics of familial and sporadic Alzheimer's disease*.

[7] McKhann GM, Knopman DS, Chertkow H, Hyman BT, Jack CR, Kawas CH, Klunk WE, Koroshetz WJ, Manly JJ, Mayeux R, Mohs RC, Morris JC, Rossor MN, Scheltens P, Carrillo MC, Thies B, Weintraub S, Phelps CH (2011) The diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease: Recommendations from the National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association workgroups on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer's and Dementia* **7**, 263–269.

[8] Bondi MW, Edmonds EC, Salmon DP (2017) Alzheimer's disease: Past, present, and future. *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society* **23**, 818–831.

[9] Dubois B, Feldman HH, Jacova C, Hampel H, Molinuevo JL, Blennow K, Dekosky ST, Gauthier S, Selkoe D, Bateman R, Cappa S, Crutch S, Engelborghs S, Frisoni GB, Fox NC, Galasko D, Habert MO, Jicha GA, Nordberg A, Pasquier F, Rabinovici G, Robert P, Rowe C, Salloway S, Sarazin M, Epelbaum S, de Souza LC, Vellas B, Visser PJ, Schneider L, Stern Y, Scheltens P, Cummings JL (2014) Advancing research diagnostic criteria for Alzheimer's disease: The IWG-2 criteria. *Lancet Neurol* **13**, 614–629.

[10] Cash DM, Ridgway GR, Liang Y, Ryan NS, Kinnunen KM, Yeatman T, Malone IB, Benzinger TLS, Jack CR, Thompson PM, Ghetti BF, Saykin AJ, Masters CL, Ringman JM, Salloway SP, Schofield PR, Sperling RA, Cairns NJ, Marcus DS, Xiong C, Bateman RJ, Morris JC, Rossor MN, Ourselin S, Fox NC (2013) The pattern of atrophy in familial Alzheimer disease. *Neurology* **81**, 1425.

[11] Trejo-Lopez JA, Yachnis AT, Prokop S (2022) Neuropathology of Alzheimer's Disease. *Neurotherapeutics* **19**, 173–185.

[12] Glenner GG, Wong CW (1984) Alzheimer's disease: Initial report of the purification and characterization of a novel cerebrovascular amyloid protein. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **120**, 885–890.

[13] Thal DR, Rüb U, Orantes M, Braak H (2002) Phases of Aβ-deposition in the human brain and its relevance for the development of AD. *Neurology* **58**, 1791.

[14] Jarrett JT, Berger EP, Lansbury PT (1993) The carboxy terminus of the .beta. amyloid protein is critical for the seeding of amyloid formation: Implications for the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. *Biochemistry* **32**, 4693–4697.

[15] Kosik KS, Joachim CL, Selkoe DJ (1986) *Microtubule-associated protein tau (T) is a major antigenic component of paired helical filaments in Alzheimer disease (cytoskeleton/neurofibrillary tangles/neuronal degeneration)*.

[16] Wang J-Z, Xia Y-Y, Grundke-Iqbal I, Iqbal K (2013) Abnormal Hyperphosphorylation of Tau: Sites, Regulation, and Molecular Mechanism of Neurofibrillary Degeneration. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **33**, S123–S139.

[17] Zhang Y, Thompson R, Zhang H, Xu H (2011) APP processing in Alzheimer's disease. *Mol Brain* **4**, 3.

[18] O'Brien RJ, Wong PC (2011) Amyloid Precursor Protein Processing and Alzheimer's Disease. *Annu Rev Neurosci* **34**, 185–204.

[19] Ludewig S, Korte M (2017) Novel Insights into the Physiological Function of the APP (Gene) Family and Its Proteolytic Fragments in Synaptic Plasticity. *Front Mol Neurosci* **9**,.

[20] Guo T, Zhang D, Zeng Y, Huang TY, Xu H, Zhao Y (2020) Molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. *Mol Neurodegener* **15**,.

[21] Oltersdorf T, Ward PJ, Henriksson T, Beattie EC, Neve R, Lieberburg I, Fritz LC (1990) The Alzheimer amyloid precursor protein. Identification of a stable intermediate in the biosynthetic/degradative pathway. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **265**, 4492–4497.

[22] Esch FS, Keim PS, Beattie EC, Blacher RW, Culwell AR, Oltersdorf T, McClure D, Ward PJ (1990) Cleavage of Amyloid β Peptide During Constitutive Processing of Its Precursor. *Science (1979)* **248**, 1122–1124.

[23] Bibl M, Mollenhauer B, Esselmann H, Lewczuk P, Klafki H-W, Sparbier K, Smirnov A, Cepek L, Trenkwalder C, Rüther E, Kornhuber J, Otto M, Wiltfang J (2006) CSF amyloid-beta-peptides in Alzheimer's disease, dementia with Lewy bodies and Parkinson's disease dementia. *Brain* **129**, 1177–1187.

[24] Bibl M, Mollenhauer B, Lewczuk P, Esselmann H, Wolf S, Trenkwalder C, Otto M, Stiens G, Rüther E, Kornhuber J, Wiltfang J (2007) Validation of amyloid-β peptides in CSF diagnosis of neurodegenerative dementias. *Mol Psychiatry* **12**, 671–680.

[25] Perez RG, Soriano S, Hayes JD, Ostaszewski B, Xia W, Selkoe DJ, Chen X, Stokin GB, Koo EH (1999) Mutagenesis Identifies New Signals beta-Amyloid Precursor Protein Endocytosis, Turnover, and the Generation of Secreted Fragments, Including Ab42. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **274**, 18851–18856.

[26] Selkoe DJ (2001) Alzheimer's Disease: Genes, Proteins, and Therapy. *Physiol Rev* **81**, 741–766.

[27] Haass C, Lemere CA, Capell A, Citron M, Seubert P, Schenk D, Lannfelt L, Selkoe DJ (1995) The Swedish mutation causes early-onset Alzheimer's disease by β-secretase cleavage within the secretory pathway. *Nat Med* **1**, 1291–1296.

[28] de Jonghe C, Esselens C, Kumar-Singh S, Craessaerts K, Serneels S, Checler F, Annaert W, van Broeckhoven C, de Strooper B (2001) Pathogenic APP mutations near the γ-secretase cleavage site differentially affect Aβ secretion and APP C-terminal fragment stability. *Hum Mol Genet* **10**, 1665–1671.

[29] Lanoiselée H-M, Nicolas G, Wallon D, Rovelet-Lecrux A, Lacour M, Rousseau S, Richard A-C, Pasquier F, Rollin-Sillaire A, Martinaud O, Quillard-Muraine M, de la Sayette V, Boutoleau-Bretonniere C, Etcharry-Bouyx F, Chauviré V, Sarazin M, le Ber I, Epelbaum S, Jonveaux T, Rouaud O, Ceccaldi M, Félician O, Godefroy O, Formaglio M, Croisile B, Auriacombe S, Chamard L, Vincent J-L, Sauvée M, Marelli-Tosi C, Gabelle A, Ozsancak C, Pariente J, Paquet C, Hannequin D, Campion D, project collaborators of the C-M (2017) APP, PSEN1, and PSEN2 mutations in early-onset Alzheimer disease: A genetic screening study of familial and sporadic cases. *PLoS Med* **14**, e1002270-.

[30] Tesco G, Koh YH, Kang EL, Cameron AN, Das S, Sena-Esteves M, Hiltunen M, Yang S-H, Zhong Z, Shen Y, Simpkins JW, Tanzi RE (2007) Depletion of GGA3 Stabilizes BACE and Enhances β-Secretase Activity. *Neuron* **54**, 721–737.

[31] Walsh DM, Selkoe DJ (2007) Aβ Oligomers – a decade of discovery. *J Neurochem* **101**, 1172–1184.

[32] Abolhassani N, Leon J, Sheng Z, Oka S, Hamasaki H, Iwaki T, Nakabeppu Y (2017) Molecular pathophysiology of impaired glucose metabolism, mitochondrial dysfunction, and oxidative DNA damage in Alzheimer's disease brain. *Mech Ageing Dev* **161**, 95–104.

[33] Butterfield DA, Bader Lange ML, Sultana R (2010) Involvements of the lipid peroxidation product, HNE, in the pathogenesis and progression of Alzheimer's disease. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids* **1801**, 924–929.

[34] Goedert M, Spillantini MG, Jakes R, Rutherford D, Crowther RA (1989) Multiple isoforms of human microtubule-associated protein tau: sequences and localization in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease. *Neuron* **3**, 519–526.

[35] Dixit R, Ross JL, Goldman YE, Holzbaur ELF (2008) Differential Regulation of Dynein and Kinesin Motor Proteins by Tau. *Science (1979)* **319**, 1086–1089.

[36] Ittner LM, Ke YD, Delerue F, Bi M, Gladbach A, van Eersel J, Wölfing H, Chieng BC, Christie MJ, Napier IA, Eckert A, Staufenbiel M, Hardeman E, Götz J (2010) Dendritic Function of Tau Mediates Amyloid-β Toxicity in Alzheimer's Disease Mouse Models. *Cell* **142**, 387–397.

[37] Lopresti P (2002) Regulation and differential expression of tau mRNA isoforms as oligodendrocytes mature in vivo: Implications for myelination. *Glia* **37**, 250–257.

[38] Vogelsberg-Ragaglia V, Schuck T, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM-Y (2001) PP2A mRNA Expression Is Quantitatively Decreased in Alzheimer's Disease Hippocampus. *Exp Neurol* **168**, 402–412.

[39] Eckert A, Nisbet R, Grimm A, Götz J (2014) March separate, strike together — Role of phosphorylated TAU in mitochondrial dysfunction in Alzheimer's disease. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Basis of Disease* **1842**, 1258–1266.

[40] Calsolaro V, Edison P (2016) Neuroinflammation in Alzheimer's disease: Current evidence and future directions. *Alzheimer's & Dementia* **12**, 719–732.

[41] Jonsson T, Stefansson H, Steinberg S, Jonsdottir I, Jonsson P v, Snaedal J, Bjornsson S, Huttenlocher J, Levey AI, Lah JJ, Rujescu D, Hampel H, Giegling I, Andreassen OA, Engedal K, Ulstein I, Djurovic S, Ibrahim-Verbaas C, Hofman A, Ikram MA, van Duijn CM, Thorsteinsdottir U, Kong A, Stefansson K (2012) Variant of TREM2 Associated with the Risk of Alzheimer's Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* **368**, 107–116.

[42] Rohn TT (2013) The triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2: "TREM-ming" the inflammatory component associated with Alzheimer's disease. *Oxid Med Cell Longev* **2013**, 860959.

[43] DiSabato DJ, Quan N, Godbout JP (2016) Neuroinflammation: the devil is in the details. *J Neurochem* **139 Suppl 2**, 136–153.

[44] Heneka MT, Kummer MP, Latz E (2014) Innate immune activation in neurodegenerative disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* **14**, 463–477.

[45] Lyman M, Lloyd DG, Ji X, Vizcaychipi MP, Ma D (2014) Neuroinflammation: The role and consequences. *Neurosci Res* **79**, 1–12.

[46] Mishra A, Kim HJ, Shin AH, Thayer SA (2012) Synapse loss induced by interleukin-1β requires pre- and post-synaptic mechanisms. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol* **7**, 571–578.

[47] Micheau O, Tschopp J (2003) Induction of TNF Receptor I-Mediated Apoptosis via Two Sequential Signaling Complexes. *Cell* **114**, 181–190.

[48] Hong S, Beja-Glasser VF, Nfonoyim BM, Frouin A, Li S, Ramakrishnan S, Merry KM, Shi Q, Rosenthal A, Barres BA, Lemere CA, Selkoe DJ, Stevens B (2016) Complement and microglia mediate early synapse loss in Alzheimer mouse models. *Science* **352**, 712–716.

[49] Attwell D, Buchan AM, Charpak S, Lauritzen M, Macvicar BA, Newman EA (2010) Glial and neuronal control of brain blood flow. *Nature* **468**, 232–243.

[50] Simard M, Nedergaard M (2004) The neurobiology of glia in the context of water and ion homeostasis. *Neuroscience* **129**, 877–896.

[51] Rouach N, Koulakoff A, Abudara V, Willecke K, Giaume C (2008) Astroglial Metabolic Networks Sustain Hippocampal Synaptic Transmission. *Science (1979)* **322**, 1551–1555.

[52] Eroglu C, Barres BA (2010) Regulation of synaptic connectivity by glia. *Nature* **468**, 223–231.

[53] Jessen NA, Munk ASF, Lundgaard I, Nedergaard M (2015) The Glymphatic System: A Beginner's Guide. *Neurochem Res* **40**, 2583–2599.

[54] Pekny M, Wilhelmsson U, Pekna M (2014) The dual role of astrocyte activation and reactive gliosis. *Neurosci Lett* **565**, 30–38.

[55] Liddelow SA, Barres BA (2017) Reactive Astrocytes: Production, Function, and Therapeutic Potential. *Immunity* **46**, 957–967.

[56] Thal DR, Schultz C, Dehghani F, Yamaguchi H, Braak H, Braak E (2000) Amyloid β-protein (Aβ)-containing astrocytes are located preferentially near N-terminal-truncated Aβ deposits in the human entorhinal cortex. *Acta Neuropathol* **100**, 608–617.

[57] Wyss-Coray T, Loike JD, Brionne TC, Lu E, Anankov R, Yan F, Silverstein SC, Husemann J (2003) Adult mouse astrocytes degrade amyloid-β in vitro and in situ. *Nat Med* **9**, 453–457.

[58] Liddelow SA, Guttenplan KA, Clarke LE, Bennett FC, Bohlen CJ, Schirmer L, Bennett ML, Münch AE, Chung W-S, Peterson TC, Wilton DK, Frouin A, Napier BA, Panicker N, Kumar M, Buckwalter MS, Rowitch DH, Dawson VL, Dawson TM, Stevens B, Barres BA (2017) Neurotoxic reactive astrocytes are induced by activated microglia. *Nature* **541**, 481–487.

[59] Jo S, Yarishkin O, Hwang YJ, Chun YE, Park M, Woo DH, Bae JY, Kim T, Lee J, Chun H, Park HJ, Lee DY, Hong J, Kim HY, Oh S-J, Park SJ, Lee H, Yoon B-E, Kim Y, Jeong Y, Shim I, Bae YC, Cho J, Kowall NW, Ryu H, Hwang E, Kim D, Lee CJ (2014) GABA from reactive astrocytes impairs memory in mouse models of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Med* **20**, 886–896.

[60] Winkler EA, Nishida Y, Sagare AP, Rege S v, Bell RD, Perlmutter D, Sengillo JD, Hillman S, Kong P, Nelson AR, Sullivan JS, Zhao Z, Meiselman HJ, Wendy RB, Soto J, Abel ED, Makshanoff J, Zuniga E, de Vivo DC, Zlokovic B v (2015) GLUT1 reductions exacerbate Alzheimer's disease vasculo-neuronal dysfunction and degeneration. *Nat Neurosci* **18**, 521–530.

[61] Ginhoux F, Greter M, Leboeuf M, Nandi S, See P, Gokhan S, Mehler MF, Conway SJ, Ng LG, Stanley ER, Samokhvalov IM, Merad M (2010) Fate mapping analysis reveals that adult microglia derive from primitive macrophages. *Science* **330**, 841–845.

[62] Salter MW, Stevens B (2017) Microglia emerge as central players in brain disease. *Nat Med* **23**, 1018–1027.

[63] Ousman SS, Kubes P (2012) Immune surveillance in the central nervous system. *Nat Neurosci* **15**, 1096–1101.

[64] Nimmerjahn A, Kirchhoff F, Helmchen F (2005) Resting Microglial Cells Are Highly Dynamic Surveillants of Brain Parenchyma in Vivo. *Science (1979)* **308**, 1314–1318.

[65] Norden DM, Godbout JP (2013) Review: microglia of the aged brain: primed to be activated and resistant to regulation. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol* **39**, 19–34.

[66] Varnum MM, Ikezu T (2012) The classification of microglial activation phenotypes on neurodegeneration and regeneration in Alzheimer's disease brain. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp (Warsz)* **60**, 251–266.

[67] Keren-Shaul H, Spinrad A, Weiner A, Matcovitch-Natan O, Dvir-Szternfeld R, Ulland TK, David E, Baruch K, Lara-Astaiso D, Toth B, Itzkovitz S, Colonna M, Schwartz M, Amit I (2017) A Unique Microglia Type Associated with Restricting Development of Alzheimer’s Disease. *Cell* **169**, 1276-1290.e17.

[68] McGeer PL, Itagaki S, Tago H, McGeer EG (1987) Reactive microglia in patients with senile dementia of the Alzheimer type are positive for the histocompatibility glycoprotein HLA-DR. *Neurosci Lett* **79**, 195–200.

[69] Dani M, Wood M, Mizoguchi R, Fan Z, Walker Z, Morgan R, Hinz R, Biju M, Kuruvilla T, Brooks DJ, Edison P (2018) Microglial activation correlates in vivo with both tau and amyloid in Alzheimer's disease. *Brain* **141**, 2740–2754.

[70] Chen C-H, Zhou W, Liu S, Deng Y, Cai F, Tone M, Tone Y, Tong Y, Song W (2012) Increased NF-κB signalling up-regulates BACE1 expression and its therapeutic potential in Alzheimer's disease. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* **15**, 77–90.

[71] Venegas C, Kumar S, Franklin BS, Dierkes T, Brinkschulte R, Tejera D, Vieira-Saecker A, Schwartz S, Santarelli F, Kummer MP, Griep A, Gelpi E, Beilharz M, Riedel D, Golenbock DT, Geyer M, Walter J, Latz E, Heneka MT (2017) Microglia-derived ASC specks cross-seed amyloid-β in Alzheimer's disease. *Nature* **552**, 355–361.

[72] Morales I, Jiménez JM, Mancilla M, Maccioni RB (2013) Tau Oligomers and Fibrils Induce Activation of Microglial Cells. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **37**, 849–856.

[73] Asai H, Ikezu S, Tsunoda S, Medalla M, Luebke J, Haydar T, Wolozin B, Butovsky O, Kügler S, Ikezu T (2015) Depletion of microglia and inhibition of exosome synthesis halt tau propagation. *Nat Neurosci* **18**, 1584–1593.

[74] Jonsson T, Stefansson H, Steinberg S, Jonsdottir I, Jonsson P v, Snaedal J, Bjornsson S, Huttenlocher J, Levey AI, Lah JJ, Rujescu D, Hampel H, Giegling I, Andreassen OA, Engedal K, Ulstein I, Djurovic S, Ibrahim-Verbaas C, Hofman A, Ikram MA, van Duijn CM, Thorsteinsdottir U, Kong A, Stefansson K (2013) Variant of TREM2 associated with the risk of Alzheimer's disease. *N Engl J Med* **368**, 107–116.

[75] Jay TR, Miller CM, Cheng PJ, Graham LC, Bemiller S, Broihier ML, Xu G, Margevicius D, Karlo JC, Sousa GL, Cotleur AC, Butovsky O, Bekris L, Staugaitis SM, Leverenz JB, Pimplikar SW, Landreth GE, Howell GR, Ransohoff RM, Lamb BT (2015) TREM2 deficiency eliminates TREM2+ inflammatory macrophages and ameliorates pathology in Alzheimer's disease mouse models. *J Exp Med* **212**, 287–295.

[76] Ulland TK, Song WM, Huang SC-C, Ulrich JD, Sergushichev A, Beatty WL, Loboda AA, Zhou Y, Cairns NJ, Kambal A, Loginicheva E, Gilfillan S, Cella M, Virgin HW, Unanue ER, Wang Y, Artyomov MN, Holtzman DM, Colonna M (2017) TREM2 Maintains Microglial Metabolic Fitness in Alzheimer's Disease. *Cell* **170**, 649-663.e13.

[77] Leng F, Edison P (2021) Neuroinflammation and microglial activation in Alzheimer disease: where do we go from here? *Nat Rev Neurol* **17**, 157–172.

[78] Sierksma A, Escott-Price V, de Strooper B *Translating genetic risk of Alzheimer's disease into mechanistic insight and drug targets*.

[79] Hoogmartens J, Cacace R, van Broeckhoven C (2021) Insight into the genetic etiology of alzheimer's disease: A comprehensive review of the role of rare variants. *Alzheimer's and Dementia: Diagnosis, Assessment and Disease Monitoring* **13**, 1–14.

[80] Fenoglio C, Scarpini E, Serpente M, Galimberti D (2018) Role of Genetics and Epigenetics in the Pathogenesis of Alzheimer's Disease and Frontotemporal Dementia. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **62**, 913–932.

[81] Bellenguez C, Grenier-Boley B, Lambert JC (2020) Genetics of Alzheimer's disease: where we are, and where we are going. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* **61**, 40–48.

[82] Dawn Teare M, Barrett JH (2005) Genetic linkage studies. *The Lancet* **366**, 1036–1044.

[83] Pulst SM *Genetic Linkage Analysis*.

[84] Cacace R, Sleegers K, van Broeckhoven C (2016) Molecular genetics of early-onset Alzheimer's disease revisited. *Alzheimer's and Dementia* **12**, 733–748.

[85] Hattersley AT, McCarthy MI (2005) What makes a good genetic association study? *The Lancet* **366**, 1315–1323.

[86] Strittmatter WJ, Saunders AM, Schmechel D, Pericak-vance M, Enghild J, Salvesen GS, Roses AD, Bryan Alzheimer K (1993) *Apolipoprotein E: High-avidity binding to ,B-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 allele in late-onset familial Alzheimer disease*.

[87] Simón-Sánchez J, Singleton A (2008) Genome-wide association studies in neurological disorders. *Lancet Neurol* **7**, 1067–1072.

[88] Boycott KM, Vanstone MR, Bulman DE, MacKenzie AE (2013) Rare-disease genetics in the era of next-generation sequencing: Discovery to translation. *Nat Rev Genet* **14**, 681–691.

[89] Bamshad MJ, Ng SB, Bigham AW, Tabor HK, Emond MJ, Nickerson DA, Shendure J (2011) Exome sequencing as a tool for Mendelian disease gene discovery. *Nat Rev Genet* **12**, 745–755.

[90] Wisniewski KE, Dalton AJ, McLachlan DRC, Wen GY, Wisniewski HM (2011) Alzheimer's disease in Down's syndrome: Clinicopathologic studies. *Neurology* **77**, 1083.

[91] St George-Hyslop PH, Tanzi RE, Polinsky RJ, Haines JL, Nee L, Watkins PC, Myers RH, Feldman RG, Pollen D, Drachman D, Growdon J, Bruni A, Foncin J-F, Salmon D, Frommelt P, Amaducci L, Sorbi S, Piacentini S, Stewart GD, Hobbs WJ, Conneally PM, Gusella JF (1987) The Genetic Defect Causing Familial Alzheimer's Disease Maps on Chromosome 21. *Science (1979)* **235**, 885–890.

[92] Kang J, Lemaire H-G, Unterbeck A, Salbaum JM, Masters CL, Grzeschik K-H, Multhaup G, Beyreuther K, Müller-Hill B (1987) The precursor of Alzheimer's disease amyloid A4 protein resembles a cell-surface receptor. *Nature* **325**, 733–736.

[93] Goldgaber D, Lerman MI, McBride OW, Saffiotti U, Gajdusek DC (1987) Characterization and Chromosomal Localization of a cDNA Encoding Brain Amyloid of Alzheimer's Disease. *Science (1979)* **235**, 877–880.

[94] https://www.alzforum.org/mutations/app.

[95] D'argenio V, Sarnataro D (2020) New insights into the molecular bases of familial alzheimer's disease. *J Pers Med* **10**,.

[96] Hardy J, Selkoe DJ (2002) The Amyloid Hypothesis of Alzheimer's Disease: Progress and Problems on the Road to Therapeutics. *Science (1979)* **297**, 353–356.

[97] Murakami K, Irie K, Morimoto A, Ohigashi H, Shindo M, Nagao M, Shimizu T, Shirasawa T (2002) Synthesis, aggregation, neurotoxicity, and secondary structure of various Aβ1–42 mutants of familial Alzheimer's disease at positions 21–23. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **294**, 5–10.

[98] Kumar-Singh S (2009) Hereditary and sporadic forms of Aβ-cerebrovascular amyloidosis and relevant transgenic mouse models. *Int J Mol Sci* **10**, 1872–1895.

[99] de Jonghe C, Esselens C, Kumar-Singh S, Craessaerts K, Serneels S, Checler F, Annaert W, van Broeckhoven C, de Strooper B (2001) Pathogenic APP mutations near the γ-secretase cleavage site differentially affect Aβ secretion and APP C-terminal fragment stability. *Hum Mol Genet* **10**, 1665–1671.

[100] del Prete D, Suski JM, Oulès B, Debayle D, Gay AS, Lacas-Gervais S, Bussiere R, Bauer C, Pinton P, Paterlini-Bréchot P, Wieckowski MR, Checler F, Chami M (2017) Localization and Processing of the Amyloid-β Protein Precursor in Mitochondria-Associated Membranes. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **55**, 1549–1570.

[101] Götz A, Högel P, Silber M, Chaitoglou I, Luy B, Muhle-Goll C, Scharnagl C, Langosch D (2019) Increased H-Bond Stability Relates to Altered ε-Cleavage Efficiency and Aβ Levels in the I45T Familial Alzheimer's Disease Mutant of APP. *Sci Rep* **9**, 5321.

[102] Bocharov E v, Nadezhdin KD, Urban AS, Volynsky PE, Pavlov K v, Efremov RG, Arseniev AS, Bocharova O v (2019) Familial L723P Mutation Can Shift the Distribution between the Alternative APP Transmembrane Domain Cleavage Cascades by Local Unfolding of the E-Cleavage Site Suggesting a Straightforward Mechanism of Alzheimer's Disease Pathogenesis. *ACS Chem Biol* **14**, 1573–1582.

[103] Hooli B v, Mohapatra G, Mattheisen M, Parrado AR, Roehr JT, Shen Y, Gusella JF, Moir R, Saunders AJ, Lange C, Tanzi RE, Bertram L (2012) *Role of common and rare APP DNA sequence variants in Alzheimer disease Supplemental data at www.neurology.org*.

[104] di Fede G, Catania M, Morbin M, Rossi G, Suardi S, Mazzoleni G, Merlin M, Giovagnoli AR, Prioni S, Erbetta A, Falcone C, Gobbi M, Colombo L, Bastone A, Beeg M, Manzoni C, Francescucci B, Spagnoli A, Cantù L, del Favero E, Levy E, Salmona M, Tagliavini F (2009) A recessive mutation in the APP gene with dominant-negative effect on amyloidogenesis. *Science (1979)* **323**, 1473–1477.

[105] Tomiyama T, Nagata T, Shimada H, Teraoka R, Fukushima A, Kanemitsu H, Takuma H, Kuwano R, Imagawa M, Ataka S, Wada Y, Yoshioka E, Nishizaki T, Watanabe Y, Mori H (2008) A new amyloid β variant favoring oligomerization in Alzheimer's-type dementia. *Ann Neurol* **63**, 377–387.

[106] Ryan NS, Rossor MN (2010) *Correlating familial Alzheimer's disease gene mutations with clinical phenotype*.

[107] Pilotto A, Padovani A, Borroni B (2013) Clinical, biological, and imaging features of monogenic Alzheimer's disease. *Biomed Res Int* **2013**,.

[108] Schellenberg GD, Bird TD, Wijsman EM, Orr HT, Anderson L, Nemens E, White JA, Bonnycastle L, Weber JL, Alonso ME, Potter H, Heston LL, Martin GM (1992) Genetic Linkage Evidence for a Familial Alzheimer's Disease Locus on Chromosome 14. *Science (1979)* **258**, 668–671.

[109] van Broeckhoven C, Backhovens H, Cruts M, de Winter G, Bruyland M, Cras P, Martin J-J (1992) *Mapping of a gene predisposing to ear1y-onset Alzheimer's disease to chromosome 14q24.3*.

[110] Levy-Lahad E, Wasco W, Poorkaj P, Romano DM, Oshima J, Pettingell WH, Yu C, Jondro PD, Schmidt SD, Wang K, Crowley AC, Fu Y-H, Guenette SY, Galas D, Nemens E, Wijsman EM, Bird TD, Schellenberg GD, Tanzi RE (1995) Candidate Gene for the Chromosome 1 Familial Alzheimer's Disease Locus. *Science (1979)* **269**, 973–977.

[111] Bird TD, Lampe TH, Nemens EJ, Miner GW, Sumi SM, Schellenberg GD (1988) Familial alzheimer's disease in american descendants of the volga germans: Probable genetic founder effect. *Ann Neurol* **23**, 25–31.

[112] https://www.alzforum.org/mutations/psen-1.

[113] Cruts M, Theuns J, van Broeckhoven C (2012) Locus-specific mutation databases for neurodegenerative brain diseases. *Hum Mutat* **33**, 1340–1344.

[114] Kosik KS, Muñoz C, Lopez L, Arcila ML, García G, Madrigal L, Moreno S, Ríos Romenets S, Lopez H, Gutierrez M, Langbaum JB, Cho W, Suliman S, Tariot PN, Ho C, Reiman EM, Lopera F (2015) Homozygosity of the autosomal dominant Alzheimer disease presenilin 1 E280A mutation. *Neurology* **84**, 206.

[115] Portet F, Dauvilliers Y, Campion D, Raux G, Hauw JJ, Lyon-Caen O, Camu W, Touchon J (2003) Very early onset AD with a de novo mutation in the presenilin 1 gene (Met 233 Leu). *Neurology* **61**, 1136.

[116] Golan MP, Styczyńska M, Jóźwiak K, Walecki J, Maruszak A, Pniewski J, Ługiewicz R, Filipek S, Żekanowski C, Barcikowska M (2007) Early-onset Alzheimer's disease with a de novo mutation in the presenilin 1 gene. *Exp Neurol* **208**, 264–268.

[117] https://www.alzforum.org/mutations/psen-2.

[118] Guerreiro RJ, Lohmann E, Kinsella E, Brás JM, Luu N, Gurunlian N, Dursun B, Bilgic B, Santana I, Hanagasi H, Gurvit H, Gibbs JR, Oliveira C, Emre M, Singleton A (2012) Exome sequencing reveals an unexpected genetic cause of disease: NOTCH3 mutation in a Turkish family with Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging* **33**, 1008.e17-1008.e23.

[119] Joutel A, Corpechot C, Ducros A, Vahedi K, Chabriat H, Mouton P, Alamowitch S, Domenga V, Cecillion M, Marechal E, Maciazek J, Vayssiere C, Cruaud C, Cabanis E-A, Ruchoux MM, Weissanbach J, Bach JF, Bousser MG, Tournier-Lasserve E (1996) Notch3 mutations in CADASIL, a hereditary adult-onset condition causing stroke and dementia. *Nature* **383**, 707–710.

[120] Ungaro C, Mazzei R, Conforti FL, Sprovieri T, Servillo P, Liguori M, Citrigno L, Gabriele AL, Magariello A, Patitucci A, Muglia M, Quattrone A (2009) CADASIL: Extended polymorphisms and mutational analysis of the NOTCH3 gene. *J Neurosci Res* **87**, 1162–1167.

[121] Nicolas G, Charbonnier C, Wallon D, Quenez O, Bellenguez C, Grenier-Boley B, Rousseau S, Richard A-C, Rovelet-Lecrux A, le Guennec K, Bacq D, Garnier J-G, Olaso R, Boland A, Meyer V, Deleuze J-F, Amouyel P, Munter HM, Bourque G, Lathrop M, Frebourg T, Redon R, Letenneur L, Dartigues J-F,

Génin E, Lambert J-C, Hannequin D, Campion D, Hannequin D, Campion D, Wallon D, Martinaud O, Nicolas G, Godefroy O, Etcharry-Bouyx F, Chauviré V, Chamard L, Berger E, Magnin E, Dartigues J-F, Auriacombe S, de la Sayette V, Viader F, Castan D, Dionet E, Sellal F, Rouaud O, Thauvin C, Moreaud O, Sauvée M, Rollin-Sillaire A, Bombois S, Mackowiak M-A, Deramecourt V, Pasquier F, Formaglio M, Mollion H, Roullet-Solignac I, Vighetto A, Croisile B, Didic M, Félician O, Koric L, Ceccaldi M, Gabelle A, Marelli C, Touchon J, Labauge P, Jonveaux T, Vercelletto M, Boutoleau-Bretonnière C, Castelnovo G, Renaud D, Robert P, Paquet C, Dumurgier J, Hugon J, Michon A, le Ber I, Dubois B, Duyckaerts C, de Boisgueheneuc F, Belliard S, Bakchine S, Barrellon M-O, Laurent B, Blanc F, Tranchant C, Pariente J, Puel M, Hommet C, Mondon K, collaborators TC-M (2016) SORL1 rare variants: a major risk factor for familial early-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Mol Psychiatry* **21**, 831–836.

[122] Caglayan S, Takagi-Niidome S, Liao F, Carlo A-S, Schmidt V, Burgert T, Kitago Y, Füchtbauer E-M, Füchtbauer A, Holtzman DM, Takagi J, Willnow TE (2014) Lysosomal Sorting of Amyloid-β by the SORLA Receptor Is Impaired by a Familial Alzheimer's Disease Mutation. *Sci Transl Med* **6**, 223ra20-223ra20.

[123] Pottier C, Hannequin D, Coutant S, Rovelet-Lecrux A, Wallon D, Rousseau S, Legallic S, Paquet C, Bombois S, Pariente J, Thomas-Anterion C, Michon A, Croisile B, Etcharry-Bouyx F, Berr C, Dartigues J-F, Amouyel P, Dauchel H, Boutoleau-Bretonnière C, Thauvin C, Frebourg T, Lambert J-C, Campion D, Collaborators PG (2012) High frequency of potentially pathogenic SORL1 mutations in autosomal dominant early-onset Alzheimer disease. *Mol Psychiatry* **17**, 875–879.

[124] Li X, Xiong Z, Liu Y, Yuan Y, Deng J, Xiang W, Li Z (2020) Case report of first-episode psychotic symptoms in a patient with early-onset Alzheimer's disease. *BMC Psychiatry* **20**, 128.

[125] Cuccaro ML, Carney RM, Zhang Y, Bohm C, Kunkle BW, Vardarajan BN, Whitehead PL, Cukier HN, Mayeux R, st. George-Hyslop P, Pericak-Vance MA (2016) SORL1 mutations in early- and late-onset Alzheimer disease. *Neurol Genet* **2**, e116.

[126] Rogaeva E, Meng Y, Lee JH, Gu Y, Kawarai T, Zou F, Katayama T, Baldwin CT, Cheng R, Hasegawa H, Chen F, Shibata N, Lunetta KL, Pardossi-Piquard R, Bohm C, Wakutani Y, Cupples LA, Cuenco KT, Green RC, Pinessi L, Rainero I, Sorbi S, Bruni A, Duara R, Friedland RP, Inzelberg R, Hampe W, Bujo H, Song Y-Q, Andersen OM, Willnow TE, Graff-Radford N, Petersen RC, Dickson D, Der SD, Fraser PE, Schmitt-Ulms G, Younkin S, Mayeux R, Farrer LA, St George-Hyslop P (2007) The neuronal sortilin-related receptor SORL1 is genetically associated with Alzheimer disease. *Nat Genet* **39**, 168–177.

[127] Pottier C, Wallon D, Rousseau S, Rovelet-Lecrux A, Richard A-C, Rollin-Sillaire A, Frebourg T, Campion D, Hannequin D, collaborators G (2013) TREM2 R47H Variant as a Risk Factor for Early-Onset Alzheimer's Disease. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **35**, 45–49.

[128] Guerreiro R, Wojtas A, Bras J, Carrasquillo M, Rogaeva E, Majounie E, Cruchaga C, Sassi C, Kauwe JSK, Younkin S, Hazrati L, Collinge J, Pocock J, Lashley T, Williams J, Lambert J-C, Amouyel P, Goate A, Rademakers R, Morgan K, Powell J, St George-Hyslop P, Singleton A, Hardy J, Group AGA (2013) TREM2 variants in Alzheimer's disease. *N Engl J Med* **368**, 117–127.

[129] Bailey CC, DeVaux LB, Farzan M (2015) The Triggering Receptor Expressed on Myeloid Cells 2 Binds Apolipoprotein E*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **290**, 26033–26042.

[130] Cuyvers E, de Roeck A, van den Bossche T, van Cauwenberghe C, Bettens K, Vermeulen S, Mattheijssens M, Peeters K, Engelborghs S, Vandenbulcke M, Vandenberghe R, de Deyn PP, van Broeckhoven C, Sleegers K (2015) Mutations in ABCA7 in a Belgian cohort of Alzheimer's disease patients: a targeted resequencing study. *Lancet Neurol* **14**, 814–822.

[131] Satoh K, Abe-Dohmae S, Yokoyama S, St George-Hyslop P, Fraser PE (2015) ATP-binding Cassette Transporter A7 (ABCA7) Loss of Function Alters Alzheimer Amyloid Processing*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **290**, 24152–24165.

[132] Xu Q, Bernardo A, Walker D, Kanegawa T, Mahley RW, Huang Y (2006) Profile and Regulation of Apolipoprotein E (ApoE) Expression in the CNS in Mice with Targeting of Green Fluorescent Protein Gene to the ApoE Locus. *The Journal of Neuroscience* **26**, 4985.

[133] Boyles JK, Pitas RE, Wilson E, Mahley RW, Taylor JM (1985) Apolipoprotein E associated with astrocytic glia of the central nervous system and with nonmyelinating glia of the peripheral nervous system. *J Clin Invest* **76**, 1501–1513.

[134] Bu G (2009) Apolipoprotein E and its receptors in Alzheimer's disease: pathways, pathogenesis and therapy. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **10**, 333–344.

[135] Sun Y, Wu S, Bu G, Onifade MK, Patel SN, LaDu MJ, Fagan AM, Holtzman DM (1998) Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein–Apolipoprotein E (apoE) Transgenic Mice: Astrocyte-Specific Expression and Differing Biological Effects of Astrocyte-Secreted apoE3 and apoE4 Lipoproteins. *The Journal of Neuroscience* **18**, 3261.

[136] Belloy ME, Napolioni V, Greicius MD (2019) A Quarter Century of APOE and Alzheimer's Disease: Progress to Date and the Path Forward. *Neuron* **101**, 820–838.

[137] Strittmatter WJ, Saunders AM, Schmechel D, Pericak-vance M, Enghild J, Salvesen GS, Roses AD, Bryan Alzheimer K (1993) *Apolipoprotein E: High-avidity binding to ,B-amyloid and increased frequency of type 4 allele in late-onset familial Alzheimer disease*.

[138] Farrer LA, Cupples ; L Adrienne, Haines JL, Hyman B, Kukull WA, Mayeux R, Myers RH, Pericak-Vance MA, Risch N, van Duijn CM *Effects of Age, Sex, and Ethnicity on the Association Between Apolipoprotein E Genotype and Alzheimer Disease A Meta-analysis*.

[139] Gureje O, Ogunniyi A, Baiyewu O, Price B, Unverzagt FW, Evans RM, Smith-Gamble V, Lane KA, Gao S, Hall KS, Hendrie HC, Murrell JR (2006) APOE ε4 is not associated with Alzheimer's disease in elderly Nigerians. *Ann Neurol* **59**, 182–185.

[140] West HL, William Rebeck G, Hyman BT (1994) Frequency of the apolipoprotein E ε2 allele is diminished in sporadic Alzheimer disease. *Neurosci Lett* **175**, 46–48.

[141] Namba Y, Tomonaga M, Kawasaki H, Otomo E, Ikeda K (1991) Apolipoprotein E immunoreactivity in cerebral amyloid deposits and neurofibrillary tangles in Alzheimer's disease and kuru plaque amyloid in Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. *Brain Res* **541**, 163–166.

[142] Bales KR, Verina T, Dodel RC, Du Y, Altstiel L, Bender M, Hyslop P, Johnstone EM, Little SP, Cummins DJ, Piccardo P, Ghetti B, Paul SM (1997) Lack of apolipoprotein E dramatically reduces amyloid β-peptide deposition. *Nat Genet* **17**, 263–264.

[143] Bales KR, Liu F, Wu S, Lin S, Koger D, DeLong C, Hansen JC, Sullivan PM, Paul SM (2009) Human APOE Isoform-Dependent Effects on Brain β-Amyloid Levels in PDAPP Transgenic Mice. *The Journal of Neuroscience* **29**, 6771.

[144] Kok E, Haikonen S, Luoto T, Huhtala H, Goebeler S, Haapasalo H, Karhunen PJ (2009) Apolipoprotein E–dependent accumulation of Alzheimer disease–related lesions begins in middle age. *Ann Neurol* **65**, 650–657.

[145] Polvikoski T, Sulkava R, Haltia M, Kainulainen K, Vuorio A, Verkkoniemi A, Niinistö L, Halonen P, Kontula K (1995) Apolipoprotein E, Dementia, and Cortical Deposition of β-Amyloid Protein. *New England Journal of Medicine* **333**, 1242–1248.

[146] Murphy KR, Landau SM, Choudhury KR, Hostage CA, Shpanskaya KS, Sair HI, Petrella JR, Wong TZ, Doraiswamy PM (2013) Mapping the effects of ApoE4, age and cognitive status on 18F-florbetapir PET measured regional cortical patterns of beta-amyloid density and growth. *Neuroimage* **78**, 474–480.

[147] Serrano-Pozo A, Qian J, Monsell SE, Betensky RA, Hyman BT (2015) APOEε2 is associated with milder clinical and pathological Alzheimer disease. *Ann Neurol* **77**, 917–929.

[148] Garai K, Verghese PB, Baban B, Holtzman DM, Frieden C (2014) The Binding of Apolipoprotein E to Oligomers and Fibrils of Amyloid-β Alters the Kinetics of Amyloid Aggregation. *Biochemistry* **53**, 6323–6331.

[149] Fuentealba RA, Liu Q, Zhang J, Kanekiyo T, Hu X, Lee J-M, LaDu MJ, Bu G (2010) Low-Density Lipoprotein Receptor-Related Protein 1 (LRP1) Mediates Neuronal Aβ42 Uptake and Lysosomal Trafficking. *PLoS One* **5**, e11884-.

[150] Kanekiyo T, Cirrito JR, Liu C-C, Shinohara M, Li J, Schuler DR, Shinohara M, Holtzman DM, Bu G (2013) Neuronal Clearance of Amyloid-β by Endocytic Receptor LRP1. *The Journal of Neuroscience* **33**, 19276.

[151] Tai LM, Bilousova T, Jungbauer L, Roeske SK, Youmans KL, Yu C, Poon WW, Cornwell LB, Miller CA, Vinters H v, van Eldik LJ, Fardo DW, Estus S, Bu G, Gylys KH, LaDu MJ (2013) Levels of Soluble Apolipoprotein E/Amyloid beta Complex Are Reduced and Oligomeric Increased with APOE4 and Alzheimer Disease in a Transgenic Mouse Model and Human Samples. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **288**, 5914–5926.

[152] Hou T, Han Y-D, Cong L, Liu C, Liang X-Y, Xue F, Du Y (2020) Apolipoprotein E Facilitates Amyloid-β Oligomer-Induced Tau Phosphorylation. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **74**, 521–534.

[153] Therriault J, Benedet AL, Pascoal TA, Mathotaarachchi S, Chamoun M, Savard M, Thomas E, Kang MS, Lussier F, Tissot C, Parsons M, Qureshi MNI, Vitali P, Massarweh G, Soucy J-P, Rej S, Saha-Chaudhuri P, Gauthier S, Rosa-Neto P (2020) Association of Apolipoprotein E ε4 With Medial Temporal Tau Independent of Amyloid-β. *JAMA Neurol* **77**, 470–479.

[154] Ulrich JD, Ulland TK, Mahan TE, Nyström S, Nilsson KP, Song WM, Zhou Y, Reinartz M, Choi S, Jiang H, Stewart FR, Anderson E, Wang Y, Colonna M, Holtzman DM (2018) ApoE facilitates the microglial response to amyloid plaque pathology. *Journal of Experimental Medicine* **215**, 1047–1058.

[155] Harold D, Abraham R, Hollingworth P, Sims R, Gerrish A, Hamshere ML, Pahwa JS, Moskvina V, Dowzell K, Williams A, Jones N, Thomas C, Stretton A, Morgan AR, Lovestone S, Powell J, Proitsi P, Lupton MK, Brayne C, Rubinsztein DC, Gill M, Lawlor B, Lynch A, Morgan K, Brown KS, Passmore PA, Craig D, McGuinness B, Todd S, Holmes C, Mann D, Smith AD, Love S, Kehoe PG, Hardy J, Mead S, Fox N, Rossor M, Collinge J, Maier W, Jessen F, Schürmann B, Heun R, van den Bussche H, Heuser I, Kornhuber J, Wiltfang J, Dichgans M, Frölich L, Hampel H, Hüll M, Rujescu D, Goate AM, Kauwe JSK, Cruchaga C, Nowotny P, Morris JC, Mayo K, Sleegers K, Bettens K, Engelborghs S, de Deyn PP, van Broeckhoven C, Livingston G, Bass NJ, Gurling H, McQuillin A, Gwilliam R, Deloukas P, Al-Chalabi A, Shaw CE, Tsolaki M, Singleton AB, Guerreiro R, Mühleisen TW, Nöthen MM, Moebus S, Jöckel K-H, Klopp N, Wichmann H-E, Carrasquillo MM, Pankratz VS, Younkin SG, Holmans PA, O'Donovan M,

Owen MJ, Williams J (2009) Genome-wide association study identifies variants at CLU and PICALM associated with Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **41**, 1088–1093.

[156] Lambert JC, Heath S, Even G, Campion D, Sleegers K, Hiltunen M, Combarros O, Zelenika D, Bullido MJ, Tavernier B, Letenneur L, Bettens K, Berr C, Pasquier F, Fiévet N, Barberger-Gateau P, Engelborghs S, de Deyn P, Mateo I, Franck A, Helisalmi S, Porcellini E, Hanon O, de Pancorbo MM, Lendon C, Dufouil C, Jaillard C, Leveillard T, Alvarez V, Bosco P, Mancuso M, Panza F, Nacmias B, Boss P, Piccardi P, Annoni G, Seripa D, Galimberti D, Hannequin D, Licastro F, Soininen H, Ritchie K, Blanché H, Dartigues JF, Tzourio C, Gut I, van Broeckhoven C, Alpérovitch A, Lathrop M, Amouyel P (2009) Genome-wide association study identifies variants at CLU and CR1 associated with Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **41**, 1094–1099.

[157] Calero M, Rostagno A, Matsubara E, Zlokovic B, Frangione B, Ghiso J (2000) Apolipoprotein J (clusterin) and Alzheimer's disease. *Microsc Res Tech* **50**, 305–315.

[158] Nilselid A-M, Davidsson P, Nägga K, Andreasen N, Fredman P, Blennow K (2006) Clusterin in cerebrospinal fluid: Analysis of carbohydrates and quantification of native and glycosylated forms. *Neurochem Int* **48**, 718–728.

[159] Bartl MM, Luckenbach T, Bergner O, Ullrich O, Koch-Brandt C (2001) Multiple Receptors Mediate apoJ-Dependent Clearance of Cellular Debris into Nonprofessional Phagocytes. *Exp Cell Res* **271**, 130–141.

[160] Bell RD, Sagare AP, Friedman AE, Bedi GS, Holtzman DM, Deane R, Zlokovic B v (2007) Transport pathways for clearance of human Alzheimer's amyloid beta-peptide and apolipoproteins E and J in the mouse central nervous system. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **27**, 909–918.

[161] Khera R, Das N (2009) Complement Receptor 1: disease associations and therapeutic implications. *Mol Immunol* **46**, 761–772.

[162] Jiang X, Barmada MM, Visweswaran S (2010) Identifying genetic interactions in genome-wide data using Bayesian networks. *Genet Epidemiol* **34**, 575–581.

[163] Tebar F, Bohlander SK, Sorkin A (1999) Clathrin assembly lymphoid myeloid leukemia (CALM) protein: localization in endocytic-coated pits, interactions with clathrin, and the impact of overexpression on clathrin-mediated traffic. *Mol Biol Cell* **10**, 2687–2702.

[164] Harel A, Wu F, Mattson MP, Morris CM, Yao PJ (2008) Evidence for CALM in Directing VAMP2 Trafficking. *Traffic* **9**, 417–429.

[165] Seshadri S, Fitzpatrick AL, Ikram MA, DeStefano AL, Gudnason V, Boada M, Bis JC, Smith A v, Carrasquillo MM, Lambert JC, Harold D, Schrijvers EMC, Ramirez-Lorca R, Debette S, Longstreth WT, Janssens ACJW, Pankratz VS, Dartigues JF, Hollingworth P, Aspelund T, Hernandez I, Beiser A, Kuller LH, Koudstaal PJ, Dickson DW, Tzourio C, Abraham R, Antunez C, Du Y, Rotter JI, Aulchenko YS, Harris TB, Petersen RC, Berr C, Owen MJ, Lopez-Arrieta J, Vardarajan BN, Becker JT, Rivadeneira F, Nalls MA, Graff-Radford NR, Campion D, Auerbach S, Rice K, Hofman A, Jonsson P v, Schmidt H, Lathrop M, Mosley TH, Au R, Psaty BM, Uitterlinden AG, Farrer LA, Lumley T, Ruiz A, Williams J, Amouyel P, Younkin SG, Wolf PA, Launer LJ, Lopez OL, van Duijn CM, Breteler MMB, CHARGE and EADI1 Consortia for the G (2010) Genome-wide Analysis of Genetic Loci Associated With Alzheimer Disease. *JAMA* **303**, 1832–1840.

[166] Hollingworth P, Harold D, Sims R, Gerrish A, Lambert J-C, Carrasquillo MM, Abraham R, Hamshere ML, Pahwa JS, Moskvina V, Dowzell K, Jones N, Stretton A, Thomas C, Richards A, Ivanov D, Widdowson C, Chapman J, Lovestone S, Powell J, Proitsi P, Lupton MK, Brayne C, Rubinsztein DC, Gill

M, Lawlor B, Lynch A, Brown KS, Passmore PA, Craig D, McGuinness B, Todd S, Holmes C, Mann D, Smith AD, Beaumont H, Warden D, Wilcock G, Love S, Kehoe PG, Hooper NM, Vardy ERLC, Hardy J, Mead S, Fox NC, Rossor M, Collinge J, Maier W, Jessen F, Rüther E, Schürmann B, Heun R, Kölsch H, van den Bussche H, Heuser I, Kornhuber J, Wiltfang J, Dichgans M, Frölich L, Hampel H, Gallacher J, Hüll M, Rujescu D, Giegling I, Goate AM, Kauwe JSK, Cruchaga C, Nowotny P, Morris JC, Mayo K, Sleegers K, Bettens K, Engelborghs S, de Deyn PP, van Broeckhoven C, Livingston G, Bass NJ, Gurling H, McQuillin A, Gwilliam R, Deloukas P, Al-Chalabi A, Shaw CE, Tsolaki M, Singleton AB, Guerreiro R, Mühleisen TW, Nöthen MM, Moebus S, Jöckel K-H, Klopp N, Wichmann H-E, Pankratz VS, Sando SB, Aasly JO, Barcikowska M, Wszolek ZK, Dickson DW, Graff-Radford NR, Petersen RC, Initiative ADN, van Duijn CM, Breteler MMB, Ikram MA, DeStefano AL, Fitzpatrick AL, Lopez O, Launer LJ, Seshadri S, consortium C, Berr C, Campion D, Epelbaum J, Dartigues J-F, Tzourio C, Alpérovitch A, Lathrop M, consortium E, Feulner TM, Friedrich P, Riehle C, Krawczak M, Schreiber S, Mayhaus M, Nicolhaus S, Wagenpfeil S, Steinberg S, Stefansson H, Stefansson K, Snaedal J, Björnsson S, Jonsson P v, Chouraki V, Genier-Boley B, Hiltunen M, Soininen H, Combarros O, Zelenika D, Delepine M, Bullido MJ, Pasquier F, Mateo I, Frank-Garcia A, Porcellini E, Hanon O, Coto E, Alvarez V, Bosco P, Siciliano G, Mancuso M, Panza F, Solfrizzi V, Nacmias B, Sorbi S, Bossù P, Piccardi P, Arosio B, Annoni G, Seripa D, Pilotto A, Scarpini E, Galimberti D, Brice A, Hannequin D, Licastro F, Jones L, Holmans PA, Jonsson T, Riemenschneider M, Morgan K, Younkin SG, Owen MJ, O'Donovan M, Amouyel P, Williams J (2011) Common variants at ABCA7, MS4A6A/MS4A4E, EPHA1, CD33 and CD2AP are associated with Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **43**, 429–435.

[167] Naj AC, Jun G, Beecham GW, Wang L-S, Vardarajan BN, Buros J, Gallins PJ, Buxbaum JD, Jarvik GP, Crane PK, Larson EB, Bird TD, Boeve BF, Graff-Radford NR, de Jager PL, Evans D, Schneider JA, Carrasquillo MM, Ertekin-Taner N, Younkin SG, Cruchaga C, Kauwe JSK, Nowotny P, Kramer P, Hardy J, Huentelman MJ, Myers AJ, Barmada MM, Demirci FY, Baldwin CT, Green RC, Rogaeva E, St George-Hyslop P, Arnold SE, Barber R, Beach T, Bigio EH, Bowen JD, Boxer A, Burke JR, Cairns NJ, Carlson CS, Carney RM, Carroll SL, Chui HC, Clark DG, Corneveaux J, Cotman CW, Cummings JL, DeCarli C, DeKosky ST, Diaz-Arrastia R, Dick M, Dickson DW, Ellis WG, Faber KM, Fallon KB, Farlow MR, Ferris S, Frosch MP, Galasko DR, Ganguli M, Gearing M, Geschwind DH, Ghetti B, Gilbert JR, Gilman S, Giordani B, Glass JD, Growdon JH, Hamilton RL, Harrell LE, Head E, Honig LS, Hulette CM, Hyman BT, Jicha GA, Jin L-W, Johnson N, Karlawish J, Karydas A, Kaye JA, Kim R, Koo EH, Kowall NW, Lah JJ, Levey AI, Lieberman AP, Lopez OL, Mack WJ, Marson DC, Martiniuk F, Mash DC, Masliah E, McCormick WC, McCurry SM, McDavid AN, McKee AC, Mesulam M, Miller BL, Miller CA, Miller JW, Parisi JE, Perl DP, Peskind E, Petersen RC, Poon WW, Quinn JF, Rajbhandary RA, Raskind M, Reisberg B, Ringman JM, Roberson ED, Rosenberg RN, Sano M, Schneider LS, Seeley W, Shelanski ML, Slifer MA, Smith CD, Sonnen JA, Spina S, Stern RA, Tanzi RE, Trojanowski JQ, Troncoso JC, van Deerlin VM, Vinters H v, Vonsattel JP, Weintraub S, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Williamson J, Woltjer RL, Cantwell LB, Dombroski BA, Beekly D, Lunetta KL, Martin ER, Kamboh MI, Saykin AJ, Reiman EM, Bennett DA, Morris JC, Montine TJ, Goate AM, Blacker D, Tsuang DW, Hakonarson H, Kukull WA, Foroud TM, Haines JL, Mayeux R, Pericak-Vance MA, Farrer LA, Schellenberg GD (2011) Common variants at MS4A4/MS4A6E, CD2AP, CD33 and EPHA1 are associated with late-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **43**, 436–441.

[168] Smith SM, Renden R, von Gersdorff H (2008) Synaptic vesicle endocytosis: fast and slow modes of membrane retrieval. *Trends Neurosci* **31**, 559–568.

[169] Li S, Qiao Y, Di Q, Le X, Zhang L, Zhang X, Zhang C, Cheng J, Zong S, Koide SS, Miao S, Wang L (2019) Corrigendum to "Interaction of SH3P13 and DYDC1 protein: a germ cell component that regulates acrosome biogenesis during spermiogenesis" [Eur. J. Cell Biol. 88 (2009) 509–520]. *Eur J Cell Biol* **98**, 51–52.

[170] Kim WS, Weickert CS, Garner B (2008) Role of ATP-binding cassette transporters in brain lipid transport and neurological disease. *J Neurochem* **104**, 1145–1166.

[171] Kim WS, Fitzgerald ML, Kang K, Okuhira K, Bell SA, Manning JJ, Koehn SL, Lu N, Moore KJ, Freeman MW (2005) Abca7 Null Mice Retain Normal Macrophage Phosphatidylcholine and Cholesterol Efflux Activity despite Alterations in Adipose Mass and Serum Cholesterol Levels. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **280**, 3989–3995.

[172] Kim WS, Guillemin GJ, Glaros EN, Lim CK, Garner B (2006) Quantitation of ATP-binding cassette subfamily-A transporter gene expression in primary human brain cells. *Neuroreport* **17**,.

[173] Jehle AW, Gardai SJ, Li S, Linsel-Nitschke P, Morimoto K, Janssen WJ, Vandivier RW, Wang N, Greenberg S, Dale BM, Qin C, Henson PM, Tall AR (2006) ATP-binding cassette transporter A7 enhances phagocytosis of apoptotic cells and associated ERK signaling in macrophages. *J Cell Biol* **174**, 547–556.

[174] Martínez A, Soriano E (2005) Functions of ephrin/Eph interactions in the development of the nervous system: Emphasis on the hippocampal system. *Brain Res Rev* **49**, 211–226.

[175] Lai K-O, Ip NY (2009) Synapse development and plasticity: roles of ephrin/Eph receptor signaling. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* **19**, 275–283.

[176] Lambert JC, Ibrahim-Verbaas CA, Harold D, Naj AC, Sims R, Bellenguez C, Jun G, DeStefano AL, Bis JC, Beecham GW, Grenier-Boley B, Russo G, Thornton-Wells TA, Jones N, Smith A v., Chouraki V, Thomas C, Ikram MA, Zelenika D, Vardarajan BN, Kamatani Y, Lin CF, Gerrish A, Schmidt H, Kunkle B, Fiévet N, Amouyel P, Pasquier F, Deramecourt V, de Bruijn RFAG, Amin N, Hofman A, van Duijn CM, Dunstan ML, Hollingworth P, Owen MJ, O'Donovan MC, Jones L, Holmans PA, Moskvina V, Williams J, Baldwin C, Farrer LA, Choi SH, Lunetta KL, Fitzpatrick AL, Harris TB, Psaty BM, Gilbert JR, Hamilton-Nelson KL, Martin ER, Pericak-Vance MA, Haines JL, Gudnason V, Jonsson P v., Eiriksdottir G, Bihoreau MT, Lathrop M, Valladares O, Cantwell LB, Wang LS, Schellenberg GD, Ruiz A, Boada M, Reitz C, Mayeux R, Ramirez A, Maier W, Hanon O, Kukull WA, Buxbaum JD, Campion D, Wallon D, Hannequin D, Crane PK, Larson EB, Becker T, Cruchaga C, Goate AM, Craig D, Johnston JA, Mc-Guinness B, Todd S, Passmore P, Berr C, Ritchie K, Lopez OL, de Jager PL, Evans D, Lovestone S, Proitsi P, Powell JF, Letenneur L, Barberger-Gateau P, Dufouil C, Dartigues JF, Morón FJ, Rubinsztein DC, st. George-Hyslop P, Sleegers K, Bettens K, van Broeckhoven C, Huentelman MJ, Gill M, Brown K, Morgan K, Kamboh MI, Keller L, Fratiglioni L, Green R, Myers AJ, Love S, Rogaeva E, Gallacher J, Bayer A, Clarimon J, Lleo A, Tsuang DW, Yu L, Bennett DA, Tsolaki M, Bossù P, Spalletta G, Collinge J, Mead S, Sorbi S, Nacmias B, Sanchez-Garcia F, Deniz Naranjo MC, Fox NC, Hardy J, Bosco P, Clarke R, Brayne C, Galimberti D, Mancuso M, Matthews F, Moebus S, Mecocci P, del Zompo M, Hampel H, Pilotto A, Bullido M, Panza F, Caffarra P, Mayhaus M, Pichler S, Gu W, Riemenschneider M, Lannfelt L, Ingelsson M, Hakonarson H, Carrasquillo MM, Zou F, Younkin SG, Beekly D, Alvarez V, Coto E, Razquin C, Pastor P, Mateo I, Combarros O, Faber KM, Foroud TM, Soininen H, Hiltunen M, Blacker D, Mosley TH, Graff C, Holmes C, Montine TJ, Rotter JI, Brice A, Nalls MA, Kauwe JSK, Boerwinkle E, Schmidt R, Rujescu D, Tzourio C, Nöthen MM, Launer LJ, Seshadri S (2013) Meta-analysis of 74,046 individuals identifies 11 new susceptibility loci for Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **45**, 1452–1458.

[177] Bellenguez C, Küçükali F, Jansen IE, Kleineidam L, Moreno-Grau S, Amin N, Naj AC, Campos-Martin R, Grenier-Boley B, Andrade V, Holmans PA, Boland A, Damotte V, van der Lee SJ, Costa MR, Kuulasmaa T, Yang Q, de Rojas I, Bis JC, Yaqub A, Prokic I, Chapuis J, Ahmad S, Giedraitis V, Aarsland D, Garcia-Gonzalez P, Abdelnour C, Alarcón-Martín E, Alcolea D, Alegret M, Alvarez I, Álvarez V, Armstrong NJ, Tsolaki A, Antúnez C, Appollonio I, Arcaro M, Archetti S, Pastor AA, Arosio B, Athanasiu L, Bailly H, Banaj N, Baquero M, Barral S, Beiser A, Pastor AB, Below JE, Benchek P,

Benussi L, Berr C, Besse C, Bessi V, Binetti G, Bizarro A, Blesa R, Boada M, Boerwinkle E, Borroni B, Boschi S, Bossù P, Bråthen G, Bressler J, Bresner C, Brodaty H, Brookes KJ, Brusco LI, Buiza-Rueda D, Bûrger K, Burholt V, Bush WS, Calero M, Cantwell LB, Chene G, Chung J, Cuccaro ML, Carracedo Á, Cecchetti R, Cervera-Carles L, Charbonnier C, Chen H-H, Chillotti C, Ciccone S, Claassen JAHR, Clark C, Conti E, Corma-Gómez A, Costantini E, Custodero C, Daian D, Dalmasso MC, Daniele A, Dardiotis E, Dartigues J-F, de Deyn PP, de Paiva Lopes K, de Witte LD, Debette S, Deckert J, del Ser T, Denning N, DeStefano A, Dichgans M, Diehl-Schmid J, Diez-Fairen M, Rossi PD, Djurovic S, Duron E, Düzel E, Dufouil C, Eiriksdottir G, Engelborghs S, Escott-Price V, Espinosa A, Ewers M, Faber KM, Fabrizio T, Nielsen SF, Fardo DW, Farotti L, Fenoglio C, Fernández-Fuertes M, Ferrari R, Ferreira CB, Ferri E, Fin B, Fischer P, Fladby T, Fließbach K, Fongang B, Fornage M, Fortea J, Foroud TM, Fostinelli S, Fox NC, Franco-Macías E, Bullido MJ, Frank-García A, Froelich L, Fulton-Howard B, Galimberti D, García-Alberca JM, García-González P, Garcia-Madrona S, Garcia-Ribas G, Ghidoni R, Giegling I, Giorgio G, Goate AM, Goldhardt O, Gomez-Fonseca D, González-Pérez A, Graff C, Grande G, Green E, Grimmer T, Grünblatt E, Grunin M, Gudnason V, Guetta-Baranes T, Haapasalo A, Hadjigeorgiou G, Haines JL, Hamilton-Nelson KL, Hampel H, Hanon O, Hardy J, Hartmann AM, Hausner L, Harwood J, Heilmann-Heimbach S, Helisalmi S, Heneka MT, Hernández I, Herrmann MJ, Hoffmann P, Holmes C, Holstege H, Vilas RH, Hulsman M, Humphrey J, Biessels GJ, Jian X, Johansson C, Jun GR, Kastumata Y, Kauwe J, Kehoe PG, Kilander L, Ståhlbom AK, Kivipelto M, Koivisto A, Kornhuber J, Kosmidis MH, Kukull WA, Kuksa PP, Kunkle BW, Kuzma AB, Lage C, Laukka EJ, Launer L, Lauria A, Lee C-Y, Lehtisalo J, Lerch O, Lleó A, Longstreth W, Lopez O, de Munain AL, Love S, Löwemark M, Luckcuck L, Lunetta KL, Ma Y, Macías J, MacLeod CA, Maier W, Mangialasche F, Spallazzi M, Marquié M, Marshall R, Martin ER, Montes AM, Rodríguez CM, Masullo C, Mayeux R, Mead S, Mecocci P, Medina M, Meggy A, Mehrabian S, Mendoza S, Menéndez-González M, Mir P, Moebus S, Mol M, Molina-Porcel L, Montrreal L, Morelli L, Moreno F, Morgan K, Mosley T, Nöthen MM, Muchnik C, Mukherjee S, Nacmias B, Ngandu T, Nicolas G, Nordestgaard BG, Olaso R, Orellana A, Orsini M, Ortega G, Padovani A, Paolo C, Papenberg G, Parnetti L, Pasquier F, Pastor P, Peloso G, Pérez-Cordón A, Pérez-Tur J, Pericard P, Peters O, Pijnenburg YAL, Pineda JA, Piñol-Ripoll G, Pisanu C, Polak T, Popp J, Posthuma D, Priller J, Puerta R, Quenez O, Quintela I, Thomassen JQ, Rábano A, Rainero I, Rajabli F, Ramakers I, Real LM, Reinders MJT, Reitz C, Reyes-Dumeyer D, Ridge P, Riedel-Heller S, Riederer P, Roberto N, Rodriguez-Rodriguez E, Rongve A, Allende IR, Rosende-Roca M, Royo JL, Rubino E, Rujescu D, Sáez ME, Sakka P, Saltvedt I, Sanabria Á, Sánchez-Arjona MB, Sanchez-Garcia F, Juan PS, Sánchez-Valle R, Sando SB, Sarnowski C, Satizabal CL, Scamosci M, Scarmeas N, Scarpini E, Scheltens P, Scherbaum N, Scherer M, Schmid M, Schneider A, Schott JM, Selbæk G, Seripa D, Serrano M, Sha J, Shadrin AA, Skrobot O, Slifer S, Snijders GJL, Soininen H, Solfrizzi V, Solomon A, Song Y, Sorbi S, Sotolongo-Grau O, Spalletta G, Spottke A, Squassina A, Stordal E, Tartan JP, Tárraga L, Tesí N, Thalamuthu A, Thomas T, Tosto G, Traykov L, Tremolizzo L, Tybjærg-Hansen A, Uitterlinden A, Ullgren A, Ulstein I, Valero S, Valladares O, Broeckhoven C van, Vance J, Vardarajan BN, van der Lugt A, Dongen J van, van Rooij J, van Swieten J, Vandenberghe R, Verhey F, Vidal J-S, Vogelgsang J, Vyhnalek M, Wagner M, Wallon D, Wang L-S, Wang R, Weinhold L, Wiltfang J, Windle G, Woods B, Yannakoulia M, Zare H, Zhao Y, Zhang X, Zhu C, Zulaica M, Laczo J, Matoska V, Serpente M, Assogna F, Piras F, Piras F, Ciullo V, Shofany J, Ferrarese C, Andreoni S, Sala G, Zoia CP, Zompo M del, Benussi A, Bastiani P, Takalo M, Natunen T, Laatikainen T, Tuomilehto J, Antikainen R, Strandberg T, Lindström J, Peltonen M, Abraham R, Al-Chalabi A, Bass NJ, Brayne C, Brown KS, Collinge J, Craig D, Deloukas P, Fox N, Gerrish A, Gill M, Gwilliam R, Harold D, Hollingworth P, Johnston JA, Jones L, Lawlor B, Livingston G, Lovestone S, Lupton M, Lynch A, Mann D, McGuinness B, McQuillin A, O'Donovan MC, Owen MJ, Passmore P, Powell JF, Proitsi P, Rossor M, Shaw CE, Smith AD, Gurling H, Todd S, Mummery C, Ryan N, Lacidogna G, Adarmes-Gómez A, Mauleón A, Pancho A, Gailhajenet A, Lafuente A, Macias-García D, Martín E, Pelejà E, Carrillo F, Merlín IS, Garrote-Espina L, Vargas L, Carrion-Claro M, Marín M, Labrador M, Buendia M, Alonso MD, Guitart M, Moreno M, Ibarria M, Periñán M, Aguilera N,

Gómez-Garre P, Cañabate P, Escuela R, Pineda-Sánchez R, Vigo-Ortega R, Jesús S, Preckler S, Rodrigo-Herrero S, Diego S, Vacca A, Roveta F, Salvadori N, Chipi E, Boecker H, Laske C, Perneczky R, Anastasiou C, Janowitz D, Malik R, Anastasiou A, Parveen K, Lage C, López-García S, Antonell A, Mihova KY, Belezhanska D, Weber H, Kochen S, Solis P, Medel N, Lisso J, Sevillano Z, Politis DG, Cores V, Cuesta C, Ortiz C, Bacha JI, Rios M, Saenz A, Abalos MS, Kohler E, Palacio DL, Etchepareborda I, Kohler M, Novack G, Prestia FA, Galeano P, Castaño EM, Germani S, Toso CR, Rojo M, Ingino C, Mangone C, Rubinsztein DC, Teipel S, Fievet N, Deramerourt V, Forsell C, Thonberg H, Bjerke M, Roeck E de, Martínez-Larrad MT, Olivar N, Aguilera N, Cano A, Cañabate P, Macias J, Maroñas O, Nuñez-Llaves R, Olivé C, Pelejá E, Adarmes-Gómez AD, Alonso MD, Amer-Ferrer G, Antequera M, Burguera JA, Carrillo F, Carrión-Claro M, Casajeros MJ, Martinez de Pancorbo M, Escuela R, Garrote-Espina L, Gómez-Garre P, Hevilla S, Jesús S, Espinosa MAL, Legaz A, López-García S, Macias-García D, Manzanares S, Marín M, Marín-Muñoz J, Marín T, Martínez B, Martínez V, Martínez-Lage Álvarez P, Iriarte MM, Periñán-Tocino MT, Pineda-Sánchez R, Real de Asúa D, Rodrigo S, Sastre I, Vicente MP, Vigo-Ortega R, Vivancos L, Epelbaum J, Hannequin D, campion D, Deramecourt V, Tzourio C, Brice A, Dubois B, Williams A, Thomas C, Davies C, Nash W, Dowzell K, Morales AC, Bernardo-Harrington M, Turton J, Lord J, Brown K, Vardy E, Fisher E, Warren JD, Rossor M, Ryan NS, Guerreiro R, Uphill J, Bass N, Heun R, Kölsch H, Schürmann B, Lacour A, Herold C, Johnston JA, Passmore P, Powell J, Patel Y, Hodges A, Becker T, Warden D, Wilcock G, Clarke R, Deloukas P, Ben-Shlomo Y, Hooper NM, Pickering-Brown S, Sussams R, Warner N, Bayer A, Heuser I, Drichel D, Klopp N, Mayhaus M, Riemenschneider M, Pinchler S, Feulner T, Gu W, van den Bussche H, Hüll M, Frölich L, Wichmann H-E, Jöckel K-H, O'Donovan M, Owen M, Bahrami S, Bosnes I, Selnes P, Bergh S, Palotie A, Daly M, Jacob H, Matakidou A, Runz H, John S, Plenge R, McCarthy M, Hunkapiller J, Ehm M, Waterworth D, Fox C, Malarstig A, Klinger K, Call K, Behrens T, Loerch P, Mäkelä T, Kaprio J, Virolainen P, Pulkki K, Kilpi T, Perola M, Partanen J, Pitkäranta A, Kaarteenaho R, Vainio S, Turpeinen M, Serpi R, Laitinen T, Mäkelä J, Kosma V-M, Kujala U, Tuovila O, Hendolin M, Pakkanen R, Waring J, Riley-Gillis B, Liu J, Biswas S, Diogo D, Marshall C, Hu X, Gossel M, Graham R, Cummings B, Ripatti S, Schleutker J, Arvas M, Carpén O, Hinttala R, Kettunen J, Mannermaa A, Laukkanen J, Julkunen V, Remes A, Kälviäinen R, Peltola J, Tienari P, Rinne J, Ziemann A, Waring J, Esmaeeli S, Smaoui N, Lehtonen A, Eaton S, Lahdenperä S, van Adelsberg J, Michon J, Kerchner G, Bowers N, Teng E, Eicher J, Mehta V, Gormley P, Linden K, Whelan C, Xu F, Pulford D, Färkkilä M, Pikkarainen S, Jussila A, Blomster T, Kiviniemi M, Voutilainen M, Georgantas B, Heap G, Rahimov F, Usiskin K, Lu T, Oh D, Kalpala K, Miller M, McCarthy L, Eklund K, Palomäki A, Isomäki P, Pirilä L, Kaipiainen-Seppänen O, Huhtakangas J, Lertratanakul A, Hochfeld M, Bing N, Gordillo JE, Mars N, Pelkonen M, Kauppi P, Kankaanranta H, Harju T, Close D, Greenberg S, Chen H, Betts J, Ghosh S, Salomaa V, Niiranen T, Juonala M, Metsärinne K, Kähönen M, Junttila J, Laakso M, Pihlajamäki J, Sinisalo J, Taskinen M-R, Tuomi T, Challis B, Peterson A, Chu A, Parkkinen J, Muslin A, Joensuu H, Meretoja T, Aaltonen L, Mattson J, Auranen A, Karihtala P, Kauppila S, Auvinen P, Elenius K, Popovic R, Schutzman J, Loboda A, Chhibber A, Lehtonen H, McDonough S, Crohns M, Kulkarni D, Kaarniranta K, Turunen JA, Ollila T, Seitsonen S, Uusitalo H, Aaltonen V, Uusitalo-Järvinen H, Luodonpää M, Hautala N, Loomis S, Strauss E, Chen H, Podgornaia A, Hoffman J, Tasanen K, Huilaja L, Hannula-Jouppi K, Salmi T, Peltonen S, Koulu L, Harvima I, Wu Y, Choy D, Pussinen P, Salminen A, Salo T, Rice D, Nieminen P, Palotie U, Siponen M, Suominen L, Mäntylä P, Gursoy U, Anttonen V, Sipilä K, Davis JW, Quarless D, Petrovski S, Wigmore E, Chen C-Y, Bronson P, Tsai E, Huang Y, Maranville J, Shaikho E, Mohammed E, Wadhawan S, Kvikstad E, Caliskan M, Chang D, Bhangale T, Pendergrass S, Holzinger E, Chen X, Hedman Å, King KS, Wang C, Xu E, Auge F, Chatelain C, Rajpal D, Liu D, Call K, Xia T, Brauer M, Kurki M, Karjalainen J, Havulinna A, Jalanko A, Palta P, della Briotta Parolo P, Zhou W, Lemmelä S, Rivas M, Harju J, Lehisto A, Ganna A, Llorens V, Laivuori H, Rüeger S, Niemi ME, Tukiainen T, Reeve MP, Heyne H, Palin K, Garcia-Tabuenca J, Siirtola H, Kiiskinen T, Lee J, Tsuo K, Elliott A, Kristiansson K, Hyvärinen K, Ritari J, Koskinen M, Pylkäs K, Kalaoja M, Karjalainen M, Mantere T, Kangasniemi E, Heikkinen S, Laakkonen

E, Sipeky C, Heron S, Karlsson A, Jambulingam D, Rathinakannan VS, Kajanne R, Aavikko M, Jiménez MG, della Briotta Parola P, Lehistö A, Kanai M, Kaunisto M, Kilpeläinen E, Sipilä TP, Brein G, Awaisa G, Shcherban A, Donner K, Loukola A, Laiho P, Sistonen T, Kaiharju E, Laukkanen M, Järvensivu E, Lähteenmäki S, Männikkö L, Wong R, Mattsson H, Hiekkalinna T, Paajanen T, Pärn K, Gracia-Tabuenca J, Abner E, Adams PM, Aguirre A, Albert MS, Albin RL, Allen M, Alvarez L, Apostolova LG, Arnold SE, Asthana S, Atwood CS, Ayres G, Baldwin CT, Barber RC, Barnes LL, Barral S, Beach TG, Becker JT, Beecham GW, Beekly D, Below JE, Benchek P, Benitez BA, Bennett D, Bertelson J, Margaret FE, Bird TD, Blacker D, Boeve BF, Bowen JD, Boxer A, Brewer J, Burke JR, Burns JM, Bush WS, Buxbaum JD, Cairns NJ, Cao C, Carlson CS, Carlsson CM, Carney RM, Carrasquillo MM, Chasse S, Chesselet M-F, Chesi A, Chin NA, Chui HC, Chung J, Craft S, Crane PK, Cribbs DH, Crocco EA, Cruchaga C, Cuccaro ML, Cullum M, Darby E, Davis B, de Jager PL, DeCarli C, DeToledo J, Dick M, Dickson DW, Dombroski BA, Doody RS, Duara R, Ertekin-Taner N, Evans DA, Fairchild TJ, Fallon KB, Farlow MR, Farrell JJ, Fernandez-Hernandez V, Ferris S, Frosch MP, Fulton-Howard B, Galasko DR, Gamboa A, Gearing M, Geschwind DH, Ghetti B, Gilbert JR, Grabowski TJ, Graff-Radford NR, Grant SFA, Green RC, Growdon JH, Haines JL, Hakonarson H, Hall J, Hamilton RL, Harari O, Harrell LE, Haut J, Head E, Henderson VW, Hernandez M, Hohman T, Honig LS, Huebinger RM, Huentelman MJ, Hulette CM, Hyman BT, Hynan LS, Ibanez L, Jarvik GP, Jayadev S, Jin L-W, Johnson K, Johnson L, Kamboh MI, Karydas AM, Katz MJ, Kaye JA, Keene CD, Khaleeq A, Kim R, Knebl J, Kowall NW, Kramer JH, Kuksa PP, LaFerla FM, Lah JJ, Larson EB, Lee C-Y, Lee EB, Lerner A, Leung YY, Leverenz JB, Levey AI, Li M, Lieberman AP, Lipton RB, Logue M, Lyketsos CG, Malamon J, Mains D, Marson DC, Martiniuk F, Mash DC, Masliah E, Massman P, Masurkar A, McCormick WC, McCurry SM, McDavid AN, McDonough S, McKee AC, Mesulam M, Mez J, Miller BL, Miller CA, Miller JW, Montine TJ, Monuki ES, Morris JC, Myers AJ, Nguyen T, O'Bryant S, Olichney JM, Ory M, Palmer R, Parisi JE, Paulson HL, Pavlik V, Paydarfar D, Perez V, Peskind E, Petersen RC, Phillips-Cremins JE, Pierce A, Polk M, Poon WW, Potter H, Qu L, Quiceno M, Quinn JF, Raj A, Raskind M, Reiman EM, Reisberg B, Reisch JS, Ringman JM, Roberson ED, Rodriguear M, Rogaeva E, Rosen HJ, Rosenberg RN, Royall DR, Sager MA, Sano M, Saykin AJ, Schneider JA, Schneider LS, Seeley WW, Slifer SH, Small S, Smith AG, Smith JP, Song YE, Sonnen JA, Spina S, George-Hyslop PS, Stern RA, Stevens AB, Strittmatter SM, Sultzer D, Swerdlow RH, Tanzi RE, Tilson JL, Trojanowski JQ, Troncoso JC, Tsuang DW, Valladares O, van Deerlin VM, van Eldik LJ, Vassar R, Vinters H v., Vonsattel J-P, Weintraub S, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Whitehead PL, Wijsman EM, Wilhelmsen KC, Williams B, Williamson J, Wilms H, Wingo TS, Wisniewski T, Woltjer RL, Woon M, Wright CB, Wu C-K, Younkin SG, Yu C-E, Yu L, Zhang Y, Zhao Y, Zhu X, Adams H, Akinyemi RO, Ali M, Armstrong N, Aparicio HJ, Bahadori M, Becker JT, Breteler M, Chasman D, Chauhan G, Comic H, Cox S, Cupples AL, Davies G, DeCarli CS, Duperron M-G, Dupuis J, Evans T, Fan F, Fitzpatrick A, Fohner AE, Ganguli M, Geerlings M, Glatt SJ, Gonzalez HM, Goss M, Grabe H, Habes M, Heckbert SR, Hofer E, Hong E, Hughes T, Kautz TF, Knol M, Kremen W, Lacaze P, Lahti J, Grand Q le, Litkowski E, Li S, Liu D, Liu X, Loitfelder M, Manning A, Maillard P, Marioni R, Mazoyer B, van Lent DM, Mei H, Mishra A, Nyquist P, O'Connell J, Patel Y, Paus T, Pausova Z, Raikkonen-Talvitie K, Riaz M, Rich S, Rotter J, Romero J, Roshchupkin G, Saba Y, Sargurupremraj M, Schmidt H, Schmidt R, Shulman JM, Smith J, Sekhar H, Rajula R, Shin J, Simino J, Sliz E, Teumer A, Thomas A, Tin A, Tucker-Drob E, Vojinovic D, Wang Y, Weinstein G, Williams D, Wittfeld K, Yanek L, Yang Y, Farrer LA, Psaty BM, Ghanbari M, Raj T, Sachdev P, Mather K, Jessen F, Ikram MA, de Mendonça A, Hort J, Tsolaki M, Pericak-Vance MA, Amouyel P, Williams J, Frikke-Schmidt R, Clarimon J, Deleuze J-F, Rossi G, Seshadri S, Andreassen OA, Ingelsson M, Hiltunen M, Sleegers K, Schellenberg GD, van Duijn CM, Sims R, van der Flier WM, Ruiz A, Ramirez A, Lambert J-C (2022) New insights into the genetic etiology of Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. *Nat Genet* **54**, 412–436.

[178] Bellenguez C, Charbonnier C, Grenier-Boley B, Quenez O, le Guennec K, Nicolas G, Chauhan G, Wallon D, Rousseau S, Richard AC, Boland A, Bourque G, Munter HM, Olaso R, Meyer V, Rollin-

Sillaire A, Pasquier F, Letenneur L, Redon R, Dartigues J-F, Tzourio C, Frebourg T, Lathrop M, Deleuze J-F, Hannequin D, Genin E, Amouyel P, Debette S, Lambert J-C, Campion D, Hannequin D, Campion D, Wallon D, Martinaud O, Zarea A, Nicolas G, Rollin-Sillaire A, Bombois S, Mackowiak M-A, Deramecourt V, Pasquier F, Michon A, le Ber I, Dubois B, Godefroy O, Etcharry-Bouyx F, Chauviré V, Chamard L, Berger E, Magnin E, Dartigues J-F, Auriacombe S, Tison F, Sayette V de la, Castan D, Dionet E, Sellal F, Rouaud O, Thauvin C, Moreaud O, Sauvée M, Formaglio M, Mollion H, Roullet-Solignac I, Vighetto A, Croisile B, Didic M, Félician O, Koric L, Ceccaldi M, Gabelle A, Marelli C, Labauge P, Jonveaux T, Vercelletto M, Boutoleau-Bretonnière C, Castelnovo G, Paquet C, Dumurgier J, Hugon J, de Boisgueheneuc F, Belliard S, Bakchine S, Sarazin M, Barrellon M-O, Laurent B, Blanc F, Pariente J, Jurici S (2017) Contribution to Alzheimer's disease risk of rare variants in TREM2, SORL1, and ABCA7 in 1779 cases and 1273 controls. *Neurobiol Aging* **59**, 220.e1-220.e9.

[179] Holstege H, Hulsman M, Charbonnier C, Grenier-Boley B, Quenez O, Grozeva D, van Rooij JGJ, Sims R, Ahmad S, Amin N, Norsworthy PJ, Dols-Icardo O, Hummerich H, Kawalia A, Amouyel P, Beecham GW, Berr C, Bis JC, Boland A, Bossù P, Bouwman F, Bras J, Campion D, Cochran JN, Daniele A, Dartigues J-F, Debette S, Deleuze J-F, Denning N, DeStefano AL, Farrer LA, Fernández MV, Fox NC, Galimberti D, Genin E, Gille JJP, le Guen Y, Guerreiro R, Haines JL, Holmes C, Ikram MA, Ikram MK, Jansen IE, Kraaij R, Lathrop M, Lemstra AW, Lleó A, Luckcuck L, Mannens MMAM, Marshall R, Martin ER, Masullo C, Mayeux R, Mecocci P, Meggy A, Mol MO, Morgan K, Myers RM, Nacmias B, Naj AC, Napolioni V, Pasquier F, Pastor P, Pericak-Vance MA, Raybould R, Redon R, Reinders MJT, Richard A-C, Riedel-Heller SG, Rivadeneira F, Rousseau S, Ryan NS, Saad S, Sanchez-Juan P, Schellenberg GD, Scheltens P, Schott JM, Seripa D, Seshadri S, Sie D, Sistermans EA, Sorbi S, van Spaendonk R, Spalletta G, Tesi N, Tijms B, Uitterlinden AG, van der Lee SJ, Visser PJ, Wagner M, Wallon D, Wang L-S, Zarea A, Clarimon J, van Swieten JC, Greicius MD, Yokoyama JS, Cruchaga C, Hardy J, Ramirez A, Mead S, van der Flier WM, van Duijn CM, Williams J, Nicolas G, Bellenguez C, Lambert J-C (2022) Exome sequencing identifies rare damaging variants in ATP8B4 and ABCA1 as risk factors for Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **54**, 1786–1794.

[180] Jonsson T, Stefansson H, Steinberg S, Jonsdottir I, Jonsson P v, Snaedal J, Bjornsson S, Huttenlocher J, Levey AI, Lah JJ, Rujescu D, Hampel H, Giegling I, Andreassen OA, Engedal K, Ulstein I, Djurovic S, Ibrahim-Verbaas C, Hofman A, Ikram MA, van Duijn CM, Thorsteinsdottir U, Kong A, Stefansson K (2012) Variant of TREM2 Associated with the Risk of Alzheimer's Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* **368**, 107–116.

[181] Steinberg S, Stefansson H, Jonsson T, Johannsdottir H, Ingason A, Helgason H, Sulem P, Magnusson OT, Gudjonsson SA, Unnsteinsdottir U, Kong A, Helisalmi S, Soininen H, Lah JJ, Almdahl IS, Andersen F, Bogdanovic N, Brækhus A, Engedal K, Rongve A, Saltvedt I, Stordal E, Witoelar A, Aarsland D, Fladby T, Ulstein ID, Djurovic S, Sando SB, White LR, Knudsen G-P, Westlye LT, Selbæk G, Giegling I, Hampel H, Hiltunen M, Levey AI, Andreassen OA, Rujescu D, Jonsson P v, Bjornsson S, Snaedal J, Stefansson K, DemGene (2015) Loss-of-function variants in ABCA7 confer risk of Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Genet* **47**, 445–447.

[182] Kresojević N, Dobričić V, Svetel M, Kostić V (2014) Mutations in Niemann Pick type C gene are risk factor for Alzheimer's disease. *Med Hypotheses* **83**, 559–562.

[183] Suzuki K, Parker CC, Pentchev PG, Katz D, Ghetti B, D'Agostino AN, Carstea ED (1995) Neurofibrillary tangles in Niemann-Pick disease type C. *Acta Neuropathol* **89**, 227–238.

[184] Mattsson N (2011) Gamma-Secretase-dependent amyloid-beta is increased in Niemann-Pick type C A cross-sectional study. *Neurology* **76**, 366–372.

[185] Bis JC, Jian X, Kunkle BW, Chen Y, Hamilton-Nelson KL, Bush WS, Salerno WJ, Lancour D, Ma Y, Renton AE, Marcora E, Farrell JJ, Zhao Y, Qu L, Ahmad S, Amin N, Amouyel P, Beecham GW, Below JE, Campion D, Cantwell L, Charbonnier C, Chung J, Crane PK, Cruchaga C, Cupples LA, Dartigues JF, Debette S, Deleuze JF, Fulton L, Gabriel SB, Genin E, Gibbs RA, Goate A, Grenier-Boley B, Gupta N, Haines JL, Havulinna AS, Helisalmi S, Hiltunen M, Howrigan DP, Ikram MA, Kaprio J, Konrad J, Kuzma A, Lander ES, Lathrop M, Lehtimäki T, Lin H, Mattila K, Mayeux R, Muzny DM, Nasser W, Neale B, Nho K, Nicolas G, Patel D, Pericak-Vance MA, Perola M, Psaty BM, Quenez O, Rajabli F, Redon R, Reitz C, Remes AM, Salomaa V, Sarnowski C, Schmidt H, Schmidt M, Schmidt R, Soininen H, Thornton TA, Tosto G, Tzourio C, van der Lee SJ, van Duijn CM, Valladares O, Vardarajan B, Wang LS, Wang W, Wijsman E, Wilson RK, Witten D, Worley KC, Zhang X, Bellenguez C, Lambert JC, Kurki MI, Palotie A, Daly M, Boerwinkle E, Lunetta KL, Destefano AL, Dupuis J, Martin ER, Schellenberg GD, Seshadri S, Naj AC, Fornage M, Farrer LA (2020) Whole exome sequencing study identifies novel rare and common Alzheimer's-Associated variants involved in immune response and transcriptional regulation. *Mol Psychiatry* **25**, 1859–1875.

[186] Ridge PG, Hoyt KB, Boehme K, Mukherjee S, Crane PK, Haines JL, Mayeux R, Farrer LA, Pericak-Vance MA, Schellenberg GD, Kauwe JSK, Adams PM, Albert MS, Albin RL, Apostolova LG, Arnold SE, Asthana S, Atwood CS, Baldwin CT, Barber RC, Barmada MM, Barnes LL, Barral S, Beach TG, Becker JT, Beecham GW, Beekly D, Bennett DA, Bigio EH, Bird TD, Blacker D, Boeve BF, Bowen JD, Boxer A, Burke JR, Burns JM, Buxbaum JD, Cairns NJ, Cantwell LB, Cao C, Carlson CS, Carlsson CM, Carney RM, Carrasquillo MM, Carroll SL, Chui HC, Clark DG, Corneveaux J, Crane PK, Cribbs DH, Crocco EA, Cruchaga C, de Jager PL, DeCarli C, Demirci FY, Dick M, Dickson DW, Doody RS, Duara R, Ertekin-Taner N, Evans DA, Faber KM, Fairchild TJ, Fallon KB, Fardo DW, Farlow MR, Ferris S, Foroud TM, Frosch MP, Galasko DR, Gearing M, Geschwind DH, Ghetti B, Gilbert JR, Goate AM, Graff-Radford NR, Green RC, Growdon JH, Hakonarson H, Hamilton RL, Hamilton-Nelson KL, Hardy J, Harrell LE, Honig LS, Huebinger RM, Huentelman MJ, Hulette CM, Hyman BT, Jarvik GP, Jicha GA, Jin L-W, Jun G, Kamboh MI, Karydas A, Katz MJ, Kauwe JSK, Kaye JA, Kim R, Kowall NW, Kramer JH, Kukull WA, Kunkle BW, LaFerla FM, Lah JJ, Larson EB, Leverenz JB, Levey AI, Li G, Lieberman AP, Lin C-F, Lipton RB, Lopez OL, Lunetta KL, Lyketsos CG, Mack WJ, Marson DC, Martin ER, Martiniuk F, Mash DC, Masliah E, McCormick WC, McCurry SM, McDavid AN, McKee AC, Mesulam M, Miller BL, Miller CA, Miller JW, Montine TJ, Morris JC, Mukherjee S, Murrell JR, Myers AJ, Naj AC, O'Bryant S, Olichney JM, Pankratz VS, Parisi JE, Partch A, Paulson HL, Perry W, Peskind E, Petersen RC, Pierce A, Poon WW, Potter H, Quinn JF, Raj A, Raskind M, Reiman EM, Reisberg B, Reisch JS, Reitz C, Ringman JM, Roberson ED, Rogaeva E, Rosen HJ, Rosenberg RN, Royall DR, Sager MA, Sano M, Saykin AJ, Schneider JA, Schneider LS, Seeley WW, Smith AG, Sonnen JA, Spina S, St George-Hyslop P, Stern RA, Swerdlow RH, Tanzi RE, Thornton-Wells TA, Trojanowski JQ, Troncoso JC, Tsuang DW, Valladares O, van Deerlin VM, van Eldik LJ, Vardarajan BN, Vinters H v, Vonsattel JP, Wang L-S, Weintraub S, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Wendland JR, Wilhelmsen KC, Williamson J, Wingo TS, Winslow AR, Wishnek S, Woltjer RL, Wright CB, Wu C-K, Younkin SG, Yu C-E, Yu L (2016) Assessment of the genetic variance of late-onset Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging* **41**, 200.e13-200.e20.

[187] Dourlen P, Kilinc D, Malmanche N, Chapuis J, Lambert J-C (2019) The new genetic landscape of Alzheimer's disease: from amyloid cascade to genetically driven synaptic failure hypothesis? *Acta Neuropathol* **138**, 221–236.

[188] Bang J, Spina S, Miller BL (2015) Frontotemporal dementia. *The Lancet* **386**, 1672–1682.

[189] Rohrer JD, Warren JD (2011) Phenotypic signatures of genetic frontotemporal dementia. *Curr Opin Neurol* **24**,.

[190] Cairns NJ, Bigio EH, Mackenzie IRA, Neumann M, Lee VM-Y, Hatanpaa KJ, White 3rd CL, Schneider JA, Grinberg LT, Halliday G, Duyckaerts C, Lowe JS, Holm IE, Tolnay M, Okamoto K, Yokoo H, Murayama S, Woulfe J, Munoz DG, Dickson DW, Ince PG, Trojanowski JQ, Mann DMA, Degeneration C for FL (2007) Neuropathologic diagnostic and nosologic criteria for frontotemporal lobar degeneration: consensus of the Consortium for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* **114**, 5–22.

[191] Rohrer JD, Boeve BF, Boxer AL, Kumfor F, Pijnenburg Y, Rohrer JD (2022) *Advances and controversies in frontotemporal dementia: diagnosis, biomarkers, and therapeutic considerations*.

[192] Onyike CU, Diehl-Schmid J (2013) The epidemiology of frontotemporal dementia. *Int Rev Psychiatry* **25**, 130–137.

[193] Neary D, Snowden JS, Gustafson L, Passant U, Stuss D, Black S, Freedman M, Kertesz A, Robert PH, Albert M, Boone K, Miller BL, Cummings J, Benson DF (1998) Frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Neurology* **51**, 1546.

[194] Rascovsky K, Hodges JR, Kipps CM, Johnson JK, Seeley WW, Mendez MF, Knopman D, Kertesz A, Mesulam M, Salmon DP, Galasko D, Chow TW, DeCarli C, Hillis A, Josephs K, Kramer JH, Weintraub S, Grossman M, Gorno-Tempini M-L, Miller BM (2007) Diagnostic Criteria for the Behavioral Variant of Frontotemporal Dementia (bvFTD): Current Limitations and Future Directions. *Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord* **21**,.

[195] Rascovsky K, Hodges JR, Knopman D, Mendez MF, Kramer JH, Neuhaus J, van Swieten JC, Seelaar H, Dopper EGP, Onyike CU, Hillis AE, Josephs KA, Boeve BF, Kertesz A, Seeley WW, Rankin KP, Johnson JK, Gorno-Tempini M-L, Rosen H, Prioleau-Latham CE, Lee A, Kipps CM, Lillo P, Piguet O, Rohrer JD, Rossor MN, Warren JD, Fox NC, Galasko D, Salmon DP, Black SE, Mesulam M, Weintraub S, Dickerson BC, Diehl-Schmid J, Pasquier F, Deramecourt V, Lebert F, Pijnenburg Y, Chow TW, Manes F, Grafman J, Cappa SF, Freedman M, Grossman M, Miller BL (2011) Sensitivity of revised diagnostic criteria for the behavioural variant of frontotemporal dementia. *Brain* **134**, 2456–2477.

[196] Gorno-Tempini ML, Hillis AE, Weintraub S, Kertesz A, Mendez M, Cappa SF, Ogar JM, Rohrer JD, Black S, Boeve BF, Manes F, Dronkers NF, Vandenberghe R, Rascovsky K, Patterson K, Miller BL, Knopman DS, Hodges JR, Mesulam MM, Grossman M (2011) Classification of primary progressive aphasia and its variants. *Neurology* **76**, 1006–1014.

[197] Kril JJ, Halliday GM (2004) Clinicopathological Staging of Frontotemporal Dementia Severity: Correlation with Regional Atrophy. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord* **17**, 311–315.

[198] Perry RJ, Graham A, Williams G, Rosen H, Erzinçlioglu S, Weiner M, Miller B, Hodges J (2006) Patterns of Frontal Lobe Atrophy in Frontotemporal Dementia: A Volumetric MRI Study. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord* **22**, 278–287.

[199] Mendez MF, Licht EA, Shapira JS (2008) Changes in Dietary or Eating Behavior in Frontotemporal Dementia Versus Alzheimer's Disease. *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen* **23**, 280–285.

[200] Roberson ED (2006) Frontotemporal dementia. *Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep* **6**, 481–489.

[201] Lough S, Gregory C, Hodges JR (2001) Dissociation of Social Cognition and Executive Function in Frontal Variant Frontotemporal Dementia. *Neurocase* **7**, 123–130.

[202] Kertesz A, Davidson W, McCabe P, Munoz D (2003) Behavioral Quantitation Is More Sensitive Than Cognitive Testing in Frontotemporal Dementia. *Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord* **17**,.

[203] Neary D, Snowden JS, Gustafson L, Passant U, Stuss D, Black S, Freedman M, Kertesz A, Robert PH, Albert M, Boone K, Miller BL, Cummings J, Benson DF (1998) Frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Neurology* **51**, 1546.

[204] GREGORY CA, ORRELL M, SAHAKIAN B, HODGES JR (1997) CAN FRONTOTEMPORAL DEMENTIA AND ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE BE DIFFERENTIATED USING A BRIEF BATTERY OF TESTS? *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* **12**, 375–383.

[205] Broe M, Hodges JR, Schofield E, Shepherd CE, Kril JJ, Halliday GM (2003) Staging disease severity in pathologically confirmed cases of frontotemporal dementia. *Neurology* **60**, 1005.

[206] Whitwell JL, Xu J, Mandrekar J, Boeve BF, Knopman DS, Parisi JE, Senjem ML, Dickson DW, Petersen RC, Rademakers R, Jack CR, Josephs KA (2013) Frontal asymmetry in behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia: clinicoimaging and pathogenetic correlates. *Neurobiol Aging* **34**, 636–639.

[207] Irwin D, Lippa CF, Swearer JM (2007) Cognition and Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS). *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen* **22**, 300–312.

[208] Mesulam M-M (1982) Slowly progressive aphasia without generalized dementia. *Ann Neurol* **11**, 592–598.

[209] Mesulam M, Weintraub S (1992) Spectrum of primary progressive aphasia. **1**, 583–609.

[210] HODGES JR, PATTERSON K, OXBURY S, FUNNELL E (1992) SEMANTIC DEMENTIA: PROGRESSIVE FLUENT APHASIA WITH TEMPORAL LOBE ATROPHY. *Brain* **115**, 1783–1806.

[211] Grossman M, Mickanin J, Onishi K, Hughes E, D'Esposito M, Ding X-S, Alavi A, Reivich M (1996) Progressive Nonfluent Aphasia: Language, Cognitive, and PET Measures Contrasted with Probable Alzheimer's Disease. *J Cogn Neurosci* **8**, 135–154.

[212] Mesulam M-M (2003) Primary Progressive Aphasia — A Language-Based Dementia. *New England Journal of Medicine* **349**, 1535–1542.

[213] Ogar JM, Dronkers NF, Brambati SM, Miller BL, Gorno-Tempini ML (2007) Progressive Nonfluent Aphasia and Its Characteristic Motor Speech Deficits. *Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord* **21**,.

[214] Josephs KA (2007) Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration. *Neurol Clin* **25**, 683–696.

[215] Bozeat S, Lambon Ralph MA, Patterson K, Garrard P, Hodges JR (2000) Non-verbal semantic impairment in semantic dementia. *Neuropsychologia* **38**, 1207–1215.

[216] Davies RR, Halliday GM, Xuereb JH, Kril JJ, Hodges JR (2009) The neural basis of semantic memory: Evidence from semantic dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **30**, 2043–2052.

[217] Gorno-Tempini ML, Brambati SM, Ginex V, Ogar J, Dronkers NF, Marcone A, Perani D, Garibotto V, Cappa SF, Miller BL (2008) The logopenic/phonological variant of primary progressive aphasia. *Neurology* **71**, 1227–1234.

[218] Sieben A, van Langenhove T, Engelborghs S, Martin J-J, Boon P, Cras P, de Deyn P-P, Santens P, van Broeckhoven C, Cruts M (2012) The genetics and neuropathology of frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* **124**, 353–372.

[219] Josephs KA, Parisi JE, Knopman DS, Boeve BF, Petersen RC, Dickson DW (2006) Clinically Undetected Motor Neuron Disease in Pathologically Proven Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration With Motor Neuron Disease. *Arch Neurol* **63**, 506–512.

[220] Mackenzie IRA, Neumann M, Bigio EH, Cairns NJ, Alafuzoff I, Kril J, Kovacs GG, Ghetti B, Halliday G, Holm IE, Ince PG, Kamphorst W, Revesz T, Rozemuller AJM, Kumar-Singh S, Akiyama H, Baborie A, Spina S, Dickson DW, Trojanowski JQ, Mann DMA (2010) Nomenclature and nosology for neuropathologic subtypes of frontotemporal lobar degeneration: an update. *Acta Neuropathol* **119**, 1–4.

[221] Morris HR, Baker M, Yasojima K, Houlden H, Khan MN, Wood NW, Hardy J, Grossman M, Trojanowski J, Revesz T, Bigio EH, Bergeron C, Janssen JC, McGeer PL, Rossor MN, Lees AJ, Lantos PL, Hutton M (2002) Analysis of tau haplotypes in Pick's disease. *Neurology* **59**, 443.

[222] Neumann M, Sampathu DM, Kwong LK, Truax AC, Micsenyi MC, Chou TT, Bruce J, Schuck T, Grossman M, Clark CM, McCluskey LF, Miller BL, Masliah E, Mackenzie IR, Feldman H, Feiden W, Kretzschmar HA, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM-Y (2006) Ubiquitinated TDP-43 in Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration and Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *Science (1979)* **314**, 130–133.

[223] Haass C, Neumann M (2016) Frontotemporal dementia: from molecular mechanisms to therapy. *J Neurochem* 3–5.

[224] Mackenzie IRA, Rademakers R, Neumann M (2010) TDP-43 and FUS in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and frontotemporal dementia. *Lancet Neurol* **9**, 995–1007.

[225] Seelaar H, Klijnsma KY, de Koning I, van der Lugt A, Chiu WZ, Azmani A, Rozemuller AJM, van Swieten JC (2010) Frequency of ubiquitin and FUS-positive, TDP-43-negative frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *J Neurol* **257**, 747–753.

[226] Knibb JA, Xuereb JH, Patterson K, Hodges JR (2006) Clinical and pathological characterization of progressive aphasia. *Ann Neurol* **59**, 156–165.

[227] Hodges JR, Davies RR, Xuereb JH, Casey B, Broe M, Bak TH, Kril JJ, Halliday GM (2004) Clinicopathological correlates in frontotemporal dementia. *Ann Neurol* **56**, 399–406.

[228] Bird T, Knopman D, VanSwieten J, Rosso S, Feldman H, Tanabe H, Graff-Raford N, Geschwind D, Verpillat P, Hutton M (2003) Epidemiology and genetics of frontotemporal dementia/Pick's disease. *Ann Neurol* **54**, S29–S31.

[229] Snowden JS, Neary D, Mann DMA (2002) Frontotemporal dementia. *British Journal of Psychiatry* **180**, 140–143.

[230] Pickering-Brown SM (2007) The complex aetiology of frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Exp Neurol* **206**, 1–10.

[231] Greaves C v, Rohrer JD (2019) An update on genetic frontotemporal dementia. *J Neurol* **266**, 2075–2086.

[232] Turner MR, Al-Chalabi A, Chio A, Hardiman O, Kiernan MC, Rohrer JD, Rowe J, Seeley W, Talbot K (2017) Genetic screening in sporadic ALS and FTD. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry* **88**, 1042.

[233] Manolio TA, Collins FS, Cox NJ, Goldstein DB, Hindorff LA, Hunter DJ, McCarthy MI, Ramos EM, Cardon LR, Chakravarti A, Cho JH, Guttmacher AE, Kong A, Kruglyak L, Mardis E, Rotimi CN, Slatkin M, Valle D, Whittemore AS, Boehnke M, Clark AG, Eichler EE, Gibson G, Haines JL, Mackay TFC, McCarroll SA, Visscher PM (2009) Finding the missing heritability of complex diseases. *Nature* **461**, 747–753.

[234] Poorkaj P, Bird TD, Wijsman E, Nemens E, Garruto RM, Anderson L, Andreadis A, Wiederholt WC, Raskind M, Schellenberg GD (1998) Tau is a candidate gene for chromosome 17 frontotemporal dementia. *Ann Neurol* **43**, 815–825.

[235] Hutton M, Lendon CL, Rizzu P, Baker M, Froelich S, Houlden H, Pickering-Brown S, Chakraverty S, Isaacs A, Grover A, Hackett J, Adamson J, Lincoln S, Dickson D, Davies P, Petersen RC, Stevens M, de Graaff E, Wauters E, van Baren J, Hillebrand M, Joosse M, Kwon JM, Nowotny P, Che LK, Norton J, Morris JC, Reed LA, Trojanowski J, Basun H, Lannfelt L, Neystat M, Fahn S, Dark F, Tannenberg T, Dodd PR, Hayward N, Kwok JBJ, Schofield PR, Andreadis A, Snowden J, Craufurd D, Neary D, Owen F, Oostra BA, Hardy J, Goate A, van Swieten J, Mann D, Lynch T, Heutink P (1998) Association of missense and 5'-splice-site mutations in tau with the inherited dementia FTDP-17. *Nature* **393**, 702–705.

[236] Spillantini MG, Murrell JR, Goedert M, Farlow MR, Klug A, Ghetti B (1998) Mutation in the tau gene in familial multiple system tauopathy with presenile dementia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 7737–7741.

[237] Liu F, Gong C-X (2008) Tau exon 10 alternative splicing and tauopathies. *Mol Neurodegener* **3**, 8.

[238] Deleon J, Miller BL (2018) Chapter 27 - Frontotemporal dementia. In *Handbook of Clinical Neurology*, Geschwind DH, Paulson HL, Klein C, eds. Elsevier, pp. 409–430.

[239] Ghetti B, Oblak AL, Boeve BF, Johnson KA, Dickerson BC, Goedert M (2015) Invited review: Frontotemporal dementia caused by microtubule-associated protein tau gene (MAPT) mutations: a chameleon for neuropathology and neuroimaging. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol* **41**, 24–46.

[240] D'Souza I, Schellenberg GD (2005) Regulation of tau isoform expression and dementia. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Basis of Disease* **1739**, 104–115.

[241] Pickering-Brown SM, Baker M, Nonaka T, Ikeda K, Sharma S, Mackenzie J, Simpson SA, Moore JW, Snowden JS, de Silva R, Revesz T, Hasegawa M, Hutton M, Mann DMA (2004) Frontotemporal dementia with Pick-type histology associated with Q336R mutation in the tau gene. *Brain* **127**, 1415–1426.

[242] Tacik P, DeTure M, Hinkle KM, Lin W-L, Sanchez-Contreras M, Carlomagno Y, Pedraza O, Rademakers R, Ross OA, Wszolek ZK, Dickson DW (2015) A Novel Tau Mutation in Exon 12, p.Q336H, Causes Hereditary Pick Disease. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* **74**, 1042–1052.

[243] Strang KH, Golde TE, Giasson BI (2019) MAPT mutations, tauopathy, and mechanisms of neurodegeneration. *Laboratory Investigation* **99**, 912–928.

[244] Seelaar H, Rohrer JD, Pijnenburg YAL, Fox NC, van Swieten JC (2011) Clinical, genetic and pathological heterogeneity of frontotemporal dementia: a review. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery & Psychiatry* **82**, 476.

[245] Reed LA, Wszolek ZK, Hutton M (2001) Phenotypic correlations in FTDP-17. *Neurobiol Aging* **22**, 89–107.

[246] Mackenzie IRA, Neumann M, Bigio EH, Cairns NJ, Alafuzoff I, Kril J, Kovacs GG, Ghetti B, Halliday G, Holm IE, Ince PG, Kamphorst W, Revesz T, Rozemuller AJM, Kumar-Singh S, Akiyama H, Baborie A, Spina S, Dickson DW, Trojanowski JQ, Mann DMA (2009) Nomenclature and nosology for neuropathologic subtypes of frontotemporal lobar degeneration: an update. *Acta Neuropathol* **119**, 1.

[247] Baker M, Mackenzie IR, Pickering-Brown SM, Gass J, Rademakers R, Lindholm C, Snowden J, Adamson J, Sadovnick AD, Rollinson S, Cannon A, Dwosh E, Neary D, Melquist S, Richardson A, Dickson D, Berger Z, Eriksen J, Robinson T, Zehr C, Dickey CA, Crook R, McGowan E, Mann D, Boeve B, Feldman H, Hutton M (2006) Mutations in progranulin cause tau-negative frontotemporal dementia linked to chromosome 17. *Nature* **442**, 916–919.

[248] Cruts M, Gijselinck I, van der Zee J, Engelborghs S, Wils H, Pirici D, Rademakers R, Vandenberghe R, Dermaut B, Martin J-J, van Duijn C, Peeters K, Sciot R, Santens P, de Pooter T, Mattheijssens M, van den Broeck M, Cuijt I, Vennekens K, de Deyn PP, Kumar-Singh S, van Broeckhoven C (2006) Null mutations in progranulin cause ubiquitin-positive frontotemporal dementia linked to chromosome 17q21. *Nature* **442**, 920–924.

[249] He Z, Bateman A (2003) Progranulin (granulin-epithelin precursor, PC-cell-derived growth factor, acrogranin) mediates tissue repair and tumorigenesis. *J Mol Med* **81**, 600–612.

[250] van Swieten JC, Heutink P (2008) Rapid Review Mutations in progranulin (GRN) within the spectrum of clinical and pathological phenotypes of frontotemporal dementia. 965.

[251] van Mossevelde S, Engelborghs S, van der Zee J, van Broeckhoven C (2018) Genotype–phenotype links in frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Nat Rev Neurol* **14**, 363–378.

[252] Gass J, Cannon A, Mackenzie IR, Boeve B, Baker M, Adamson J, Crook R, Melquist S, Kuntz K, Petersen R, Josephs K, Pickering-Brown SM, Graff-Radford N, Uitti R, Dickson D, Wszolek Z, Gonzalez J, Beach TG, Bigio E, Johnson N, Weintraub S, Mesulam M, White III CL, Woodruff B, Caselli R, Hsiung G-Y, Feldman H, Knopman D, Hutton M, Rademakers R (2006) Mutations in progranulin are a major cause of ubiquitin-positive frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Hum Mol Genet* **15**, 2988–3001.

[253] Carecchio M, Fenoglio C, de Riz M, Guidi I, Comi C, Cortini F, Venturelli E, Restelli I, Cantoni C, Bresolin N, Monaco F, Scarpini E, Galimberti D (2009) Progranulin plasma levels as potential biomarker for the identification of GRN deletion carriers. A case with atypical onset as clinical amnestic Mild Cognitive Impairment converted to Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurol Sci* **287**, 291–293.

[254] Sun L, Eriksen JL (2011) Recent insights into the involvement of progranulin in frontotemporal dementia. *Curr Neuropharmacol* **9**, 632–642.

[255] Hosler BA, Siddique T, Sapp PC, Sailor W, Huang MC, Hossain A, Daube JR, Nance M, Fan C, Kaplan J, Hung W-Y, McKenna-Yasek D, Haines JL, Pericak-Vance MA, Horvitz HR, Brown Robert H. J (2000) Linkage of Familial Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis With Frontotemporal Dementia to Chromosome 9q21-q22. *JAMA* **284**, 1664–1669.

[256] Sirkis DW, Geier EG, Bonham LW, Karch CM, Yokoyama JS (2019) Recent Advances in the Genetics of Frontotemporal Dementia. *Curr Genet Med Rep* **7**, 41–52.

[257] Olszewska DA, Lonergan R, Fallon EM, Lynch T (2016) Genetics of Frontotemporal Dementia. *Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep* **16**,.

[258] DeJesus-Hernandez M, Mackenzie IR, Boeve BF, Boxer AL, Baker M, Rutherford NJ, Nicholson AM, Finch NA, Flynn H, Adamson J, Kouri N, Wojtas A, Sengdy P, Hsiung G-YR, Karydas A, Seeley WW, Josephs KA, Coppola G, Geschwind DH, Wszolek ZK, Feldman H, Knopman DS, Petersen RC, Miller BL, Dickson DW, Boylan KB, Graff-Radford NR, Rademakers R (2011) Expanded GGGGCC Hexanucleotide Repeat in Noncoding Region of C9ORF72 Causes Chromosome 9p-Linked FTD and ALS. *Neuron* **72**, 245–256.

[259] Lee Y-B, Chen H-J, Peres JN, Gomez-Deza J, Attig J, Štalekar M, Troakes C, Nishimura AL, Scotter EL, Vance C, Adachi Y, Sardone V, Miller JW, Smith BN, Gallo J-M, Ule J, Hirth F, Rogelj B, Houart C, Shaw CE (2013) Hexanucleotide Repeats in ALS/FTD Form Length-Dependent RNA Foci, Sequester RNA Binding Proteins, and Are Neurotoxic. *Cell Rep* **5**, 1178–1186.

[260] Wen X, Tan W, Westergard T, Krishnamurthy K, Markandaiah SS, Shi Y, Lin S, Shneider NA, Monaghan J, Pandey UB, Pasinelli P, Ichida JK, Trotti D (2014) Antisense Proline-Arginine RAN Dipeptides Linked to C9ORF72-ALS/FTD Form Toxic Nuclear Aggregates that Initiate In Vitro and In Vivo Neuronal Death. *Neuron* **84**, 1213–1225.

[261] Balendra R, Isaacs AM (2018) C9orf72-mediated ALS and FTD: multiple pathways to disease. *Nat Rev Neurol* **14**, 544–558.

[262] Watts GDJ, Wymer J, Kovach MJ, Mehta SG, Mumm S, Darvish D, Pestronk A, Whyte MP, Kimonis VE (2004) Inclusion body myopathy associated with Paget disease of bone and frontotemporal dementia is caused by mutant valosin-containing protein. *Nat Genet* **36**, 377–381.

[263] van der Zee J, Pirici D, van Langenhove T, Engelborghs S, Vandenberghe R, Hoffmann M, Pusswald G, van den Broeck M, Peeters K, Mattheijssens M, Martin J-J, de Deyn PP, Cruts M, Haubenberger D, Kumar-Singh S, Zimprich A, van Broeckhoven C (2009) Clinical heterogeneity in 3 unrelated families linked to VCP p.Arg159His. *Neurology* **73**, 626.

[264] Irwin DJ, Cairns NJ, Grossman M, McMillan CT, Lee EB, van Deerlin VM, Lee VM-Y, Trojanowski JQ (2015) Frontotemporal lobar degeneration: defining phenotypic diversity through personalized medicine. *Acta Neuropathol* **129**, 469–491.

[265] Henne WM, Buchkovich NJ, Emr SD (2011) The ESCRT Pathway. *Dev Cell* **21**, 77–91.

[266] Holm IE, Englund E, Mackenzie IRA, Johannsen P, Isaacs AM (2007) A Reassessment of the Neuropathology of Frontotemporal Dementia Linked to Chromosome 3. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* **66**, 884–891.

[267] Borroni B, Bonvicini C, Alberici A, Buratti E, Agosti C, Archetti S, Papetti A, Stuani C, di Luca M, Gennarelli M, Padovani A (2009) Mutation within TARDBP leads to Frontotemporal Dementia without motor neuron disease. *Hum Mutat* **30**, E974–E983.

[268] Floris G, Borghero G, Cannas A, di Stefano F, Murru MR, Corongiu D, Cuccu S, Tranquilli S, Cherchi M v, Serra A, Loi G, Marrosu MG, Chiò A, Marrosu F (2015) Clinical phenotypes and radiological findings in frontotemporal dementia related to TARDBP mutations. *J Neurol* **262**, 375–384.

[269] Benussi A, Padovani A, Borroni B (2015) Phenotypic Heterogeneity of Monogenic Frontotemporal Dementia. *Front Aging Neurosci* **7**, 171.

[270] Umeda T, Yamashita T, Kimura T, Ohnishi K, Takuma H, Ozeki T, Takashima A, Tomiyama T, Mori H (2013) Neurodegenerative Disorder FTDP-17 Related Tau Intron 10 +16C>T Mutation Increases Tau Exon 10 Splicing and Causes Tauopathy in Transgenic Mice. *Am J Pathol* **183**, 211–225.

[271] Pottier C, Bieniek KF, Finch N, van de Vorst M, Baker M, Perkersen R, Brown P, Ravenscroft T, van Blitterswijk M, Nicholson AM, DeTure M, Knopman DS, Josephs KA, Parisi JE, Petersen RC, Boylan KB, Boeve BF, Graff-Radford NR, Veltman JA, Gilissen C, Murray ME, Dickson DW, Rademakers R (2015) Whole-genome sequencing reveals important role for TBK1 and OPTN mutations in frontotemporal lobar degeneration without motor neuron disease. *Acta Neuropathol* **130**, 77–92.

[272] Freischmidt A, Wieland T, Richter B, Ruf W, Schaeffer V, Müller K, Marroquin N, Nordin F, Hübers A, Weydt P, Pinto S, Press R, Millecamps S, Molko N, Bernard E, Desnuelle C, Soriani M-H, Dorst J, Graf

E, Nordström U, Feiler MS, Putz S, Boeckers TM, Meyer T, Winkler AS, Winkelman J, de Carvalho M, Thal DR, Otto M, Brännström T, Volk AE, Kursula P, Danzer KM, Lichtner P, Dikic I, Meitinger T, Ludolph AC, Strom TM, Andersen PM, Weishaupt JH (2015) Haploinsufficiency of TBK1 causes familial ALS and fronto-temporal dementia. *Nat Neurosci* **18**, 631–636.

[273] Huey ED, Ferrari R, Moreno JH, Jensen C, Morris CM, Potocnik F, Kalaria RN, Tierney M, Wassermann EM, Hardy J, Grafman J, Momeni P (2012) FUS and TDP43 genetic variability in FTD and CBS. *Neurobiol Aging* **33**, 1016.e9-1016.e1.016E17.

[274] Gijselinck I, van Mossevelde S, van der Zee J, Sieben A, Philtjens S, Heeman B, Engelborghs S, Vandenbulcke M, de Baets G, Bäumer V, Cuijt I, van den Broeck M, Peeters K, Mattheijssens M, Rousseau F, Vandenberghe R, de Jonghe P, Cras P, de Deyn PP, Martin J-J, Cruts M, van Broeckhoven C, Consortium B (2015) Loss of TBK1 is a frequent cause of frontotemporal dementia in a Belgian cohort. *Neurology* **85**, 2116–2125.

[275] Xu D, Jin T, Zhu H, Chen H, Ofengeim D, Zou C, Mifflin L, Pan L, Amin P, Li W, Shan B, Naito MG, Meng H, Li Y, Pan H, Aron L, Adiconis X, Levin JZ, Yankner BA, Yuan J (2018) TBK1 Suppresses RIPK1-Driven Apoptosis and Inflammation during Development and in Aging. *Cell* **174**, 1477-1491.e19.

[276] Raffaele F, Claudia M, John H (2019) Genetics and molecular mechanisms of frontotemporal lobar degeneration: an update and future avenues. *Neurobiol Aging* **78**, 98–110.

[277] Ciani M, Benussi L, Bonvicini C, Ghidoni R (2019) Genome wide association study and next generation sequencing: A glimmer of light toward new possible horizons in frontotemporal dementia research. *Front Neurosci* **13**, 1–8.

[278] van Deerlin VM, Sleiman PMA, Martinez-Lage M, Chen-Plotkin A, Wang L-S, Graff-Radford NR, Dickson DW, Rademakers R, Boeve BF, Grossman M, Arnold SE, Mann DMA, Pickering-Brown SM, Seelaar H, Heutink P, van Swieten JC, Murrell JR, Ghetti B, Spina S, Grafman J, Hodges J, Spillantini MG, Gilman S, Lieberman AP, Kaye JA, Woltjer RL, Bigio EH, Mesulam M, Al-Sarraj S, Troakes C, Rosenberg RN, White 3rd CL, Ferrer I, Lladó A, Neumann M, Kretzschmar HA, Hulette CM, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Miller BL, Alzualde A, Lopez de Munain A, McKee AC, Gearing M, Levey AI, Lah JJ, Hardy J, Rohrer JD, Lashley T, Mackenzie IRA, Feldman HH, Hamilton RL, Dekosky ST, van der Zee J, Kumar-Singh S, van Broeckhoven C, Mayeux R, Vonsattel JPG, Troncoso JC, Kril JJ, Kwok JBJ, Halliday GM, Bird TD, Ince PG, Shaw PJ, Cairns NJ, Morris JC, McLean CA, DeCarli C, Ellis WG, Freeman SH, Frosch MP, Growdon JH, Perl DP, Sano M, Bennett DA, Schneider JA, Beach TG, Reiman EM, Woodruff BK, Cummings J, Vinters H v, Miller CA, Chui HC, Alafuzoff I, Hartikainen P, Seilhean D, Galasko D, Masliah E, Cotman CW, Tuñón MT, Martínez MCC, Munoz DG, Carroll SL, Marson D, Riederer PF, Bogdanovic N, Schellenberg GD, Hakonarson H, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM-Y (2010) Common variants at 7p21 are associated with frontotemporal lobar degeneration with TDP-43 inclusions. *Nat Genet* **42**, 234–239.

[279] Finch N, Carrasquillo MM, Baker M, Rutherford NJ, Coppola G, DeJesus-Hernandez M, Crook R, Hunter T, Ghidoni R, Benussi L, Crook J, Finger E, Hantanpaa KJ, Karydas AM, Sengdy P, Gonzalez J, Seeley WW, Johnson N, Beach TG, Mesulam M, Forloni G, Kertesz A, Knopman DS, Uitti R, White CL, Caselli R, Lippa C, Bigio EH, Wszolek ZK, Binetti G, Mackenzie IR, Miller BL, Boeve BF, Younkin SG, Dickson DW, Petersen RC, Graff-Radford NR, Geschwind DH, Rademakers R (2011) TMEM106B regulates progranulin levels and the penetrance of FTLD GRN mutation carriers. *Neurology* **76**, 467.

[280] Lattante S, le Ber I, Galimberti D, Serpente M, Rivaud-Péchoux S, Camuzat A, Clot F, Fenoglio C, Scarpini E, Brice A, Kabashi E (2014) Defining the association of TMEM106B variants among

frontotemporal lobar degeneration patients with GRN mutations and C9orf72 repeat expansions. *Neurobiol Aging* **35**, 2658.e1-2658.e5.

[281] Ferrari R, Hernandez DG, Nalls MA, Rohrer JD, Ramasamy A, Kwok JBJ, Dobson-Stone C, Brooks WS, Schofield PR, Halliday GM, Hodges JR, Piguet O, Bartley L, Thompson E, Haan E, Hernández I, Ruiz A, Boada M, Borroni B, Padovani A, Cruchaga C, Cairns NJ, Benussi L, Binetti G, Ghidoni R, Forloni G, Galimberti D, Fenoglio C, Serpente M, Scarpini E, Clarimón J, Lleó A, Blesa R, Waldö ML, Nilsson K, Nilsson C, Mackenzie IRA, Hsiung G-YR, Mann DMA, Grafman J, Morris CM, Attems J, Griffiths TD, McKeith IG, Thomas AJ, Pietrini P, Huey ED, Wassermann EM, Baborie A, Jaros E, Tierney MC, Pastor P, Razquin C, Ortega-Cubero S, Alonso E, Perneczky R, Diehl-Schmid J, Alexopoulos P, Kurz A, Rainero I, Rubino E, Pinessi L, Rogaeva E, St George-Hyslop P, Rossi G, Tagliavini F, Giaccone G, Rowe JB, Schlachetzki JCM, Uphill J, Collinge J, Mead S, Danek A, van Deerlin VM, Grossman M, Trojanowski JQ, van der Zee J, Deschamps W, van Langenhove T, Cruts M, van Broeckhoven C, Cappa SF, le Ber I, Hannequin D, Golfier V, Vercelletto M, Brice A, Nacmias B, Sorbi S, Bagnoli S, Piaceri I, Nielsen JE, Hjermind LE, Riemenschneider M, Mayhaus M, Ibach B, Gasparoni G, Pichler S, Gu W, Rossor MN, Fox NC, Warren JD, Spillantini MG, Morris HR, Rizzu P, Heutink P, Snowden JS, Rollinson S, Richardson A, Gerhard A, Bruni AC, Maletta R, Frangipane F, Cupidi C, Bernardi L, Anfossi M, Gallo M, Conidi ME, Smirne N, Rademakers R, Baker M, Dickson DW, Graff-Radford NR, Petersen RC, Knopman D, Josephs KA, Boeve BF, Parisi JE, Seeley WW, Miller BL, Karydas AM, Rosen H, van Swieten JC, Dopper EGP, Seelaar H, Pijnenburg YAL, Scheltens P, Logroscino G, Capozzo R, Novelli V, Puca AA, Franceschi M, Postiglione A, Milan G, Sorrentino P, Kristiansen M, Chiang H-H, Graff C, Pasquier F, Rollin A, Deramecourt V, Lebert F, Kapogiannis D, Ferrucci L, Pickering-Brown S, Singleton AB, Hardy J, Momeni P (2014) Frontotemporal dementia and its subtypes: a genome-wide association study. *Lancet Neurol* **13**, 686–699.

[282] Ferrari R, Grassi M, Salvi E, Borroni B, Palluzzi F, Pepe D, D'Avila F, Padovani A, Archetti S, Rainero I, Rubino E, Pinessi L, Benussi L, Binetti G, Ghidoni R, Galimberti D, Scarpini E, Serpente M, Rossi G, Giaccone G, Tagliavini F, Nacmias B, Piaceri I, Bagnoli S, Bruni AC, Maletta RG, Bernardi L, Postiglione A, Milan G, Franceschi M, Puca AA, Novelli V, Barlassina C, Glorioso N, Manunta P, Singleton A, Cusi D, Hardy J, Momeni P (2015) A genome-wide screening and SNPs-to-genes approach to identify novel genetic risk factors associated with frontotemporal dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **36**, 2904.e13-2904.e26.

[283] Pottier C, Zhou X, Perkerson RB, Baker M, Jenkins GD, Serie DJ, Ghidoni R, Benussi L, Binetti G, López de Munain A, Zulaica M, Moreno F, le Ber I, Pasquier F, Hannequin D, Sánchez-Valle R, Antonell A, Lladó A, Parsons TM, Finch NA, Finger EC, Lippa CF, Huey ED, Neumann M, Heutink P, Synofzik M, Wilke C, Rissman RA, Slawek J, Sitek E, Johannsen P, Nielsen JE, Ren Y, van Blitterswijk M, DeJesus-Hernandez M, Christopher E, Murray ME, Bieniek KF, Evers BM, Ferrari C, Rollinson S, Richardson A, Scarpini E, Fumagalli GG, Padovani A, Hardy J, Momeni P, Ferrari R, Frangipane F, Maletta R, Anfossi M, Gallo M, Petrucelli L, Suh E, Lopez OL, Wong TH, van Rooij JGJ, Seelaar H, Mead S, Caselli RJ, Reiman EM, Noel Sabbagh M, Kjolby M, Nykjaer A, Karydas AM, Boxer AL, Grinberg LT, Grafman J, Spina S, Oblak A, Mesulam M-M, Weintraub S, Geula C, Hodges JR, Piguet O, Brooks WS, Irwin DJ, Trojanowski JQ, Lee EB, Josephs KA, Parisi JE, Ertekin-Taner N, Knopman DS, Nacmias B, Piaceri I, Bagnoli S, Sorbi S, Gearing M, Glass J, Beach TG, Black SE, Masellis M, Rogaeva E, Vonsattel J-P, Honig LS, Kofler J, Bruni AC, Snowden J, Mann D, Pickering-Brown S, Diehl-Schmid J, Winkelmann J, Galimberti D, Graff C, Öijerstedt L, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Cruchaga C, Cairns NJ, Rohrer JD, Halliday GM, Kwok JB, van Swieten JC, White CL, Ghetti B, Murell JR, Mackenzie IRA, Hsiung G-YR, Borroni B, Rossi G, Tagliavini F, Wszolek ZK, Petersen RC, Bigio EH, Grossman M, van Deerlin VM, Seeley WW, Miller BL, Graff-Radford NR, Boeve BF, Dickson DW, Biernacka JM, Rademakers R (2018) Potential

genetic modifiers of disease risk and age at onset in patients with frontotemporal lobar degeneration and GRN mutations: a genome-wide association study. *Lancet Neurol* **17**, 548–558.

[284] Broce I, Karch CM, Wen N, Fan CC, Wang Y, Hong Tan C, Kouri N, Ross OA, Höglinger GU, Muller U, Hardy J, Consortium IF-G, Momeni P, Hess CP, Dillon WP, Miller ZA, Bonham LW, Rabinovici GD, Rosen HJ, Schellenberg GD, Franke A, Karlsen TH, Veldink JH, Ferrari R, Yokoyama JS, Miller BL, Andreassen OA, Dale AM, Desikan RS, Sugrue LP (2018) Immune-related genetic enrichment in frontotemporal dementia: An analysis of genome-wide association studies. *PLoS Med* **15**, e1002487-.

[285] Mishra A, Ferrari R, Heutink P, Hardy J, Pijnenburg Y, Posthuma D, Consortium on behalf of the IF-G (2017) Gene-based association studies report genetic links for clinical subtypes of frontotemporal dementia. *Brain* **140**, 1437–1446.

[286] Philtjens S, van Mossevelde S, van der Zee J, Wauters E, Dillen L, Vandenbulcke M, Vandenberghe R, Ivanoiu A, Sieben A, Willems C, Benussi L, Ghidoni R, Binetti G, Borroni B, Padovani A, Pastor P, Diez-Fairen M, Aguilar M, de Mendonça A, Miltenberger-Miltényi G, Hernández I, Boada M, Ruiz A, Nacmias B, Sorbi S, Almeida MR, Santana I, Clarimón J, Lleó A, Frisoni GB, Sanchez-Valle R, Lladó A, Gómez-Tortosa E, Gelpi E, van den Broeck M, Peeters K, Cras P, de Deyn PP, Engelborghs S, Cruts M, van Broeckhoven C (2018) Rare nonsynonymous variants in SORT1 are associated with increased risk for frontotemporal dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **66**, 181.e3-181.e10.

[287] Kim E-J, Kim Y-E, Jang J-H, Cho E-H, Na DL, Seo SW, Jung N-Y, Jeong JH, Kwon JC, Park KH, Park KW, Lee J-H, Roh JH, Kim H-J, Yoon SJ, Choi SH, Jang J-W, Ki C-S, Kim SH (2018) Analysis of frontotemporal dementia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and other dementia-related genes in 107 Korean patients with frontotemporal dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **72**, 186.e1-186.e7.

[288] Ng ASL, Tan YJ, Yi Z, Tandiono M, Chew E, Dominguez J, Macas M, Ng E, Hameed S, Ting S, Tan EK, Foo JN, Kandiah N (2018) Targeted exome sequencing reveals homozygous TREM2 R47C mutation presenting with behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia without bone involvement. *Neurobiol Aging* **68**, 160.e15-160.e19.

[289] Giannoccaro MP, Bartoletti-Stella A, Piras S, Pession A, de Massis P, Oppi F, Stanzani-Maserati M, Pasini E, Baiardi S, Avoni P, Parchi P, Liguori R, Capellari S (2017) Multiple variants in families with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and frontotemporal dementia related to C9orf72 repeat expansion: further observations on their oligogenic nature. *J Neurol* **264**, 1426–1433.

[290] van der Zee J, Gijselinck I, van Mossevelde S, Perrone F, Dillen L, Heeman B, Bäumer V, Engelborghs S, de Bleecker J, Baets J, Gelpi E, Rojas-García R, Clarimón J, Lleó A, Diehl-Schmid J, Alexopoulos P, Perneczky R, Synofzik M, Just J, Schöls L, Graff C, Thonberg H, Borroni B, Padovani A, Jordanova A, Sarafov S, Tournev I, de Mendonça A, Miltenberger-Miltényi G, Simões do Couto F, Ramirez A, Jessen F, Heneka MT, Gómez-Tortosa E, Danek A, Cras P, Vandenberghe R, de Jonghe P, de Deyn PP, Sleegers K, Cruts M, van Broeckhoven C, Goeman J, Nuytten D, Smets K, Robberecht W, Damme P van, Bleecker J de, Santens P, Dermaut B, Versijpt J, Michotte A, Ivanoiu A, Deryck O, Bergmans B, Delbeck J, Bruyland M, Willems C, Salmon E, Pastor P, Ortega-Cubero S, Benussi L, Ghidoni R, Binetti G, Hernández I, Boada M, Ruiz A, Sorbi S, Nacmias B, Bagnoli S, Sanchez-Valle R, Llado A, Santana I, Rosário Almeida M, Frisoni GB, Maetzler W, Matej R, Fraidakis MJ, Kovacs GG, Fabrizi GM, Testi S (2017) TBK1 Mutation Spectrum in an Extended European Patient Cohort with Frontotemporal Dementia and Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *Hum Mutat* **38**, 297–309.

[291] van der Zee J, van Langenhove T, Kovacs GG, Dillen L, Deschamps W, Engelborghs S, Matěj R, Vandenbulcke M, Sieben A, Dermaut B, Smets K, van Damme P, Merlin C, Laureys A, van den Broeck

M, Mattheijssens M, Peeters K, Benussi L, Binetti G, Ghidoni R, Borroni B, Padovani A, Archetti S, Pastor P, Razquin C, Ortega-Cubero S, Hernández I, Boada M, Ruiz A, de Mendonça A, Miltenberger-Miltényi G, do Couto FS, Sorbi S, Nacmias B, Bagnoli S, Graff C, Chiang HH, Thonberg H, Perneczky R, Diehl-Schmid J, Alexopoulos P, Frisoni GB, Bonvicini C, Synofzik M, Maetzler W, vom Hagen JM, Schöls L, Haack TB, Strom TM, Prokisch H, Dols-Icardo O, Clarimón J, Lleó A, Santana I, Almeida MR, Santiago B, Heneka MT, Jessen F, Ramirez A, Sanchez-Valle R, Llado A, Gelpi E, Sarafov S, Tournev I, Jordanova A, Parobkova E, Fabrizi GM, Testi S, Salmon E, Ströbel T, Santens P, Robberecht W, de Jonghe P, Martin JJ, Cras P, Vandenberghe R, de Deyn PP, Cruts M, Sleegers K, van Broeckhoven C (2014) Rare mutations in SQSTM1 modify susceptibility to frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Acta Neuropathol* **128**, 397–410.

[292] Veerappan CS, Sleiman S, Coppola G (2013) Epigenetics of Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia. *Neurotherapeutics* **10**, 709–721.

[293] Numata S, Ye T, Hyde TM, Guitart-Navarro X, Tao R, Wininger M, Colantuoni C, Weinberger DR, Kleinman JE, Lipska BK (2012) DNA methylation signatures in development and aging of the human prefrontal cortex. *Am J Hum Genet* **90**, 260–272.

[294] Siegmund KD, Connor CM, Campan M, Long TL, Weisenberger DJ, Biniszkiewicz D, Jaenisch R, Laird PW, Akbarian S (2007) DNA methylation in the human cerebral cortex is dynamically regulated throughout the life span and involves differentiated neurons. *PLoS One* **2**,.

[295] Peter CJ, Akbarian S (2011) Balancing histone methylation activities in psychiatric disorders. *Trends Mol Med* **17**, 372–379.

[296] Tsankova N, Renthal W, Kumar A, Nestler EJ (2007) Epigenetic regulation in psychiatric disorders. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **8**, 355–367.

[297] Prokhortchouk E, Defossez P-A (2008) The cell biology of DNA methylation in mammals. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Molecular Cell Research* **1783**, 2167–2173.

[298] Lyko F (2018) The DNA methyltransferase family: a versatile toolkit for epigenetic regulation. *Nat Rev Genet* **19**, 81–92.

[299] Deaton AM, Bird A (2011) CpG islands and the regulation of transcription. *Genes Dev* **25**, 1010–1022.

[300] Illingworth RS, Bird AP (2009) CpG islands – 'A rough guide.' *FEBS Lett* **583**, 1713–1720.

[301] Lee C-J, Evans J, Kim K, Chae H, Kim S (2014) Determining the Effect of DNA Methylation on Gene Expression in Cancer Cells. In *Gene Function Analysis*, Ochs MF, ed. Humana Press, Totowa, NJ, pp. 161–178.

[302] Du Q, Luu P-L, Stirzaker C, Clark SJ (2015) Methyl-CpG-binding domain proteins: readers of the epigenome. *Epigenomics* **7**, 1051–1073.

[303] Weber M, Schübeler D (2007) Genomic patterns of DNA methylation: targets and function of an epigenetic mark. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* **19**, 273–280.

[304] Lee E-G, Tulloch J, Chen S, Leong L, Saxton AD, Kraemer B, Darvas M, Keene CD, Shutes-David A, Todd K, Millard S, Yu C-E (2020) Redefining transcriptional regulation of the APOE gene and its association with Alzheimer's disease. *PLoS One* **15**, e0227667-.

[305] Tulloch J, Leong L, Thomson Z, Chen S, Lee E-G, Keene CD, Millard SP, Yu C-E (2018) Glia-specific APOE epigenetic changes in the Alzheimer's disease brain. *Brain Res* **1698**, 179–186.

[306] Shao Y, Shaw M, Todd K, Khrestian M, D'Aleo G, Barnard PJ, Zahratka J, Pillai J, Yu C-E, Keene CD, Leverenz JB, Bekris LM (2018) DNA methylation of TOMM40-APOE-APOC2 in Alzheimer's disease. *J Hum Genet* **63**, 459–471.

[307] Foraker J, Millard SP, Leong L, Thomson Z, Chen S, Keene CD, Bekris LM, Yu C-E (2015) The APOE Gene is Differentially Methylated in Alzheimer's Disease. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **48**, 745–755.

[308] Mur J, McCartney DL, Walker RM, Campbell A, Bermingham ML, Morris SW, Porteous DJ, McIntosh AM, Deary IJ, Evans KL, Marioni RE (2020) DNA methylation in APOE: The relationship with Alzheimer's and with cardiovascular health. *Alzheimer's & Dementia: Translational Research & Clinical Interventions* **6**, e12026.

[309] Mise A, Yoshino Y, Yamazaki K, Ozaki Y, Sao T, Yoshida T, Mori T, Mori Y, Ochi S, Iga J, Ueno S (2017) TOMM40 and APOE Gene Expression and Cognitive Decline in Japanese Alzheimer's Disease Subjects. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **60**, 1107–1117.

[310] Semick SA, Bharadwaj RA, Collado-Torres L, Tao R, Shin JH, Deep-Soboslay A, Weiss JR, Weinberger DR, Hyde TM, Kleinman JE, Jaffe AE, Mattay VS (2019) Integrated DNA methylation and gene expression profiling across multiple brain regions implicate novel genes in Alzheimer's disease. *Acta Neuropathol* **137**, 557–569.

[311] Villela D, Ramalho RF, Silva ART, Brentani H, Suemoto CK, Pasqualucci CA, Grinberg LT, Krepischi AC v, Rosenberg C (2016) Differential DNA Methylation of MicroRNA Genes in Temporal Cortex from Alzheimer's Disease Individuals. *Neural Plast* **2016**, 2584940.

[312] Watson CT, Roussos P, Garg P, Ho DJ, Azam N, Katsel PL, Haroutunian V, Sharp AJ (2016) Genome-wide DNA methylation profiling in the superior temporal gyrus reveals epigenetic signatures associated with Alzheimer's disease. *Genome Med* **8**, 5.

[313] Li P, Marshall L, Oh G, Jakubowski JL, Groot D, He Y, Wang T, Petronis A, Labrie V (2019) Epigenetic dysregulation of enhancers in neurons is associated with Alzheimer's disease pathology and cognitive symptoms. *Nat Commun* **10**, 2246.

[314] Andrés-Benito P, Delgado-Morales R, Ferrer I (2018) Altered Regulation of KIAA0566, and Katanin Signaling Expression in the Locus Coeruleus With Neurofibrillary Tangle Pathology. *Front Cell Neurosci* **12**,.

[315] Madrid A, Hogan KJ, Papale LA, Clark LR, Asthana S, Johnson SC, Alisch RS (2018) DNA Hypomethylation in Blood Links B3GALT4 and ZADH2 to Alzheimer's Disease. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **66**, 927–934.

[316] Smith KR, Penzes P (2018) Ankyrins: Roles in synaptic biology and pathology. *Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience* **91**, 131–139.

[317] Lunnon K, Smith R, Hannon E, de Jager PL, Srivastava G, Volta M, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Burrage J, Macdonald R, Condliffe D, Harries LW, Katsel P, Haroutunian V, Kaminsky Z, Joachim C, Powell J, Lovestone S, Bennett DA, Schalkwyk LC, Mill J (2014) Methylomic profiling implicates cortical deregulation of ANK1 in Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Neurosci* **17**, 1164–1170.

[318] de Jager PL, Srivastava G, Lunnon K, Burgess J, Schalkwyk LC, Yu L, Eaton ML, Keenan BT, Ernst J, McCabe C, Tang A, Raj T, Replogle J, Brodeur W, Gabriel S, Chai HS, Younkin C, Younkin SG, Zou F, Szyf M, Epstein CB, Schneider JA, Bernstein BE, Meissner A, Ertekin-Taner N, Chibnik LB, Kellis M,

Mill J, Bennett DA (2014) Alzheimer's disease: early alterations in brain DNA methylation at ANK1, BIN1, RHBDF2 and other loci. *Nat Neurosci* **17**, 1156–1163.

[319] Smith AR, Smith RG, Pishva E, Hannon E, Roubroeks JAY, Burrage J, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Sloan C, Mill J, van den Hove DL, Lunnon K (2019) Parallel profiling of DNA methylation and hydroxymethylation highlights neuropathology-associated epigenetic variation in Alzheimer's disease. *Clin Epigenetics* **11**, 52.

[320] Banzhaf-Strathmann J, Claus R, Mücke O, Rentzsch K, van der Zee J, Engelborghs S, de Deyn PP, Cruts M, van Broeckhoven C, Plass C, Edbauer D (2013) Promoter DNA methylation regulates progranulin expression and is altered in FTLD. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* **1**, 16.

[321] Galimberti D, D'Addario C, Dell'Osso B, Fenoglio C, Marcone A, Cerami C, Cappa SF, Palazzo MC, Arosio B, Mari D, Maccarrone M, Bresolin N, Altamura AC, Scarpini E (2013) Progranulin gene (GRN) promoter methylation is increased in patients with sporadic frontotemporal lobar degeneration. *Neurological Sciences* **34**, 899–903.

[322] Li Y, Chen JA, Sears RL, Gao F, Klein ED, Karydas A, Geschwind MD, Rosen HJ, Boxer AL, Guo W, Pellegrini M, Horvath S, Miller BL, Geschwind DH, Coppola G (2014) An Epigenetic Signature in Peripheral Blood Associated with the Haplotype on 17q21.31, a Risk Factor for Neurodegenerative Tauopathy. *PLoS Genet* **10**, e1004211-.

[323] Ferri E, Arosio B, D'Addario C, Galimberti D, Gussago C, Pucci M, Casati M, Fenoglio C, Abbate C, Rossi PD, Scarpini E, Maccarrone M, Mari D (2016) Gene promoter methylation and expression of Pin1 differ between patients with frontotemporal dementia and Alzheimer's disease. *J Neurol Sci* **362**, 283–286.

[324] Liu EY, Russ J, Wu K, Neal D, Suh E, McNally AG, Irwin DJ, van Deerlin VM, Lee EB (2014) C9orf72 hypermethylation protects against repeat expansion-associated pathology in ALS/FTD. *Acta Neuropathol* **128**, 525–541.

[325] Strahl BD, Allis CD (2000) The language of covalent histone modifications. *Nature* **403**, 41–45.

[326] Wang J, Yu J-T, Tan M-S, Jiang T, Tan L (2013) Epigenetic mechanisms in Alzheimer's disease: Implications for pathogenesis and therapy. *Ageing Res Rev* **12**, 1024–1041.

[327] Suganuma T, Workman JL (2008) Crosstalk among Histone Modifications. *Cell* **135**, 604–607.

[328] Cacabelos R, Torrellas C (2015) Epigenetics of aging and alzheimer's disease: Implications for pharmacogenomics and drug response. *Int J Mol Sci* **16**, 30483–30543.

[329] Stoccoro A, Coppedè F (2018) Role of epigenetics in Alzheimer's disease pathogenesis. *Neurodegener Dis Manag* **8**, 181–193.

[330] Greer EL, Shi Y (2012) Histone methylation: a dynamic mark in health, disease and inheritance. *Nat Rev Genet* **13**, 343–357.

[331] Weake VM, Workman JL (2008) Histone Ubiquitination: Triggering Gene Activity. *Mol Cell* **29**, 653–663.

[332] Fischer A (2014) Targeting histone-modifications in Alzheimer's disease. What is the evidence that this is a promising therapeutic avenue? *Neuropharmacology* **80**, 95–102.

[333] Messner S, Hottiger MO (2011) Histone ADP-ribosylation in DNA repair, replication and transcription. *Trends Cell Biol* **21**, 534–542.

[334] Mastroeni D, Grover A, Delvaux E, Whiteside C, Coleman PD, Rogers J (2011) Epigenetic mechanisms in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging* **32**, 1161–1180.

[335] Berson A, Nativio R, Berger SL, Bonini NM (2018) Epigenetic Regulation in Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Trends Neurosci* **41**, 587–598.

[336] Frost B, Hemberg M, Lewis J, Feany MB (2014) Tau promotes neurodegeneration through global chromatin relaxation. *Nat Neurosci* **17**, 357–366.

[337] Lu X, Wang L, Yu C, Yu D, Yu G (2015) Histone Acetylation Modifiers in the Pathogenesis of Alzheimer's Disease. *Front Cell Neurosci* **9**,.

[338] Marzi SJ, Leung SK, Ribarska T, Hannon E, Smith AR, Pishva E, Poschmann J, Moore K, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Beck S, Newman S, Lunnon K, Schalkwyk LC, Mill J (2018) A histone acetylome-wide association study of Alzheimer's disease identifies disease-associated H3K27ac differences in the entorhinal cortex. *Nat Neurosci* **21**, 1618–1627.

[339] Klein H-U, McCabe C, Gjoneska E, Sullivan SE, Kaskow BJ, Tang A, Smith R v, Xu J, Pfenning AR, Bernstein BE, Meissner A, Schneider JA, Mostafavi S, Tsai L-H, Young-Pearse TL, Bennett DA, de Jager PL (2019) Epigenome-wide study uncovers large-scale changes in histone acetylation driven by tau pathology in aging and Alzheimer's human brains. *Nat Neurosci* **22**, 37–46.

[340] Zhang K, Schrag M, Crofton A, Trivedi R, Vinters H, Kirsch W (2012) Targeted proteomics for quantification of histone acetylation in Alzheimer's disease. *Proteomics* **12**, 1261–1268.

[341] Narayan PJ, Lill C, Faull R, Curtis MA, Dragunow M (2015) Increased acetyl and total histone levels in post-mortem Alzheimer's disease brain. *Neurobiol Dis* **74**, 281–294.

[342] Ryu H, Barrup M, Kowall NW, McKee AC (2008) P3-260: Epigenetic modification in a monozygotic twin with Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimer's & Dementia* **4**, T598–T598.

[343] Coneys R, Wood IC (2020) Alzheimer's disease: the potential of epigenetic treatments and current clinical candidates. *Neurodegener Dis Manag* **10**, 543–558.

[344] Ogawa O, Zhu X, Lee H-G, Raina A, Obrenovich ME, Bowser R, Ghanbari HA, Castellani RJ, Perry G, Smith MA (2003) Ectopic localization of phosphorylated histone H3 in Alzheimer's disease: a mitotic catastrophe? *Acta Neuropathol* **105**, 524–528.

[345] Myung N-H, Zhu X, Kruman II, Castellani RJ, Petersen RB, Siedlak SL, Perry G, Smith MA, Lee H (2008) Evidence of DNA damage in Alzheimer disease: phosphorylation of histone H2AX in astrocytes. *Age (Omaha)* **30**, 209–215.

[346] Belzil V v, Bauer PO, Prudencio M, Gendron TF, Stetler CT, Yan IK, Pregent L, Daughrity L, Baker MC, Rademakers R, Boylan K, Patel TC, Dickson DW, Petrucelli L (2013) Reduced C9orf72 gene expression in c9FTD/ALS is caused by histone trimethylation, an epigenetic event detectable in blood. *Acta Neuropathol* **126**, 895–905.

[347] She A, Kurtser I, Reis SA, Hennig K, Lai J, Lang A, Zhao W-N, Mazitschek R, Dickerson BC, Herz J, Haggarty SJ (2017) Selectivity and Kinetic Requirements of HDAC Inhibitors as Progranulin Enhancers for Treating Frontotemporal Dementia. *Cell Chem Biol* **24**, 892-906.e5.

[348] Fass DM, Reis SA, Ghosh B, Hennig KM, Joseph NF, Zhao W-N, Nieland TJF, Guan J-S, Groves Kuhnle CE, Tang W, Barker DD, Mazitschek R, Schreiber SL, Tsai L-H, Haggarty SJ (2013) Crebinostat: A novel cognitive enhancer that inhibits histone deacetylase activity and modulates chromatin-mediated neuroplasticity. *Neuropharmacology* **64**, 81–96.

[349] Lee Y, Ahn C, Han J, Choi H, Kim J, Yim J, Lee J, Provost P, Rådmark O, Kim S, Kim VN (2003) The nuclear RNase III Drosha initiates microRNA processing. *Nature* **425**, 415–419.

[350] Krol J, Loedige I, Filipowicz W (2010) The widespread regulation of microRNA biogenesis, function and decay. *Nat Rev Genet* **11**, 597–610.

[351] Lee Y, Kim M, Han J, Yeom K-H, Lee S, Baek SH, Kim VN (2004) MicroRNA genes are transcribed by RNA polymerase II. *EMBO J* **23**, 4051–4060.

[352] Cai X, Hagedorn CH, Cullen BR (2004) Human microRNAs are processed from capped, polyadenylated transcripts that can also function as mRNAs. *RNA* **10**, 1957–1966.

[353] Shin C (2008) Cleavage of the Star Strand Facilitates Assembly of Some MicroRNAs into Ago2-containing Silencing Complexes in Mammals. *Mol Cells* **26**, 308–313.

[354] Park JH, Shin C (2014) MicroRNA-directed cleavage of targets: mechanism and experimental approaches. *BMB Rep* **47**, 417–423.

[355] Eichhorn SW, Guo H, McGeary SE, Rodriguez-Mias RA, Shin C, Baek D, Hsu S, Ghoshal K, Villén J, Bartel DP (2014) mRNA Destabilization Is the Dominant Effect of Mammalian MicroRNAs by the Time Substantial Repression Ensues. *Mol Cell* **56**, 104–115.

[356] Huntzinger E, Izaurralde E (2011) Gene silencing by microRNAs: contributions of translational repression and mRNA decay. *Nat Rev Genet* **12**, 99–110.

[357] Sevignani C, Calin GA, Siracusa LD, Croce CM (2006) Mammalian microRNAs: A small world for fine-tuning gene expression. *Mammalian Genome* **17**, 189–202.

[358] Zhang Z, Yang T, Xiao J (2018) Circular RNAs: Promising Biomarkers for Human Diseases. *EBioMedicine* **34**, 267–274.

[359] Das U, Wang L, Ganguly A, Saikia JM, Wagner SL, Koo EH, Roy S (2016) Visualizing APP and BACE-1 approximation in neurons yields insight into the amyloidogenic pathway. *Nat Neurosci* **19**, 55–64.

[360] Long JM, Ray B, Lahiri DK (2014) MicroRNA-339-5p Down-regulates Protein Expression of β-Site Amyloid Precursor Protein-Cleaving Enzyme 1 (BACE1) in Human Primary Brain Cultures and Is Reduced in Brain Tissue Specimens of Alzheimer Disease Subjects*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **289**, 5184–5198.

[361] Selkoe DJ, Hardy J (2016) The amyloid hypothesis of Alzheimer's disease at 25 years. *EMBO Mol Med* **8**, 595–608.

[362] Santa-Maria I, Alaniz ME, Renwick N, Cela C, Fulga TA, van Vactor D, Tuschl T, Clark LN, Shelanski ML, McCabe BD, Crary JF (2015) Dysregulation of microRNA-219 promotes neurodegeneration through post-transcriptional regulation of tau. *J Clin Invest* **125**, 681–686.

[363] Banzhaf-Strathmann J, Benito E, May S, Arzberger T, Tahirovic S, Kretzschmar H, Fischer A, Edbauer D (2014) MicroRNA-125b induces tau hyperphosphorylation and cognitive deficits in Alzheimer's disease. *EMBO J* **33**, 1667–1680.

[364] Ma X, Liu L, Meng J (2017) RETRACTED: MicroRNA-125b promotes neurons cell apoptosis and Tau phosphorylation in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurosci Lett* **661**, 57–62.

[365] Zhou Y, Deng J, Chu X, Zhao Y, Guo Y (2019) Role of Post-Transcriptional Control of Calpain by miR-124-3p in the Development of Alzheimer's Disease. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **67**, 571–581.

[366] Remenyi J, Hunter CJ, Cole C, Ando H, Impey S, Monk CE, Martin KJ, Barton GJ, Hutvagner G, Arthur JSC (2010) Regulation of the miR-212/132 locus by MSK1 and CREB in response to neurotrophins. *Biochemical Journal* **428**, 281–291.

[367] Zhao C, Sun G, Li S, Lang M-F, Yang S, Li W, Shi Y (2010) MicroRNA let-7b regulates neural stem cell proliferation and differentiation by targeting nuclear receptor TLX signaling. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **107**, 1876–1881.

[368] Derkow K, Rössling R, Schipke C, Krüger C, Bauer J, Fähling M, Stroux A, Schott E, Ruprecht K, Peters O, Lehnardt S (2018) Distinct expression of the neurotoxic microRNA family let-7 in the cerebrospinal fluid of patients with Alzheimer's disease. *PLoS One* **13**, e0200602.

[369] Ponnusamy V, Ip RTH, Mohamed MAEK, Clarke P, Wozniak E, Mein C, Schwendimann L, Barlas A, Chisholm P, Chakkarapani E, Michael-Titus AT, Gressens P, Yip PK, Shah DK (2021) Neuronal let-7b-5p acts through the Hippo-YAP pathway in neonatal encephalopathy. *Commun Biol* **4**, 1143.

[370] Lehmann SM, Krüger C, Park B, Derkow K, Rosenberger K, Baumgart J, Trimbuch T, Eom G, Hinz M, Kaul D, Habbel P, Kälin R, Franzoni E, Rybak A, Nguyen D, Veh R, Ninnemann O, Peters O, Nitsch R, Heppner FL, Golenbock D, Schott E, Ploegh HL, Wulczyn FG, Lehnardt S (2012) An unconventional role for miRNA: let-7 activates Toll-like receptor 7 and causes neurodegeneration. *Nat Neurosci* **15**, 827–835.

[371] Poursaei E, Abolghasemi M, Bornehdeli S, Shanehbandi D, Asadi M, Sadeghzadeh M, Rahmanpour D, Sadeh RN (2022) Evaluation of hsa-let-7d-5p, hsa-let-7g-5p and hsa-miR-15b-5p plasma levels in patients with Alzheimer's disease. *Psychiatr Genet* **32**,.

[372] Fu C-H, Han X-Y, Tong L, Nie P-Y, Hu Y-D, Ji L-L (2021) miR-142 downregulation alleviates the impairment of spatial learning and memory, reduces the level of apoptosis, and upregulates the expression of pCaMKII and BAI3 in the hippocampus of APP/PS1 transgenic mice. *Behavioural Brain Research* **414**, 113485.

[373] Fu C-H, Han X-Y, Tong L, Nie P-Y, Hu Y-D, Ji L-L (2021) miR-142 downregulation alleviates the impairment of spatial learning and memory, reduces the level of apoptosis, and upregulates the expression of pCaMKII and BAI3 in the hippocampus of APP/PS1 transgenic mice. *Behavioural Brain Research* **414**, 113485.

[374] Gao F, Zhang Y-F, Zhang Z-P, Fu L-A, Cao X-L, Zhang Y-Z, Guo C-J, Yan X-C, Yang Q-C, Hu Y-Y, Zhao X-H, Wang Y-Z, Wu S-X, Ju G, Zheng M-H, Han H (2017) miR-342-5p Regulates Neural Stem Cell Proliferation and Differentiation Downstream to Notch Signaling in Mice. *Stem Cell Reports* **8**, 1032–1045.

[375] Dakterzada F, David Benítez I, Targa A, Lladó A, Torres G, Romero L, de Gonzalo-Calvo D, Moncusí-Moix A, Tort-Merino A, Huerto R, Sánchez-de-la-Torre M, Barbé F, Piñol-Ripoll G (2021) Reduced Levels of miR-342-5p in Plasma Are Associated With Worse Cognitive Evolution in Patients With Mild Alzheimer's Disease. *Front Aging Neurosci* **13**, 705989.

[376] Wang L-L, Huang Y, Wang G, Chen S-D (2012) The potential role of microRNA-146 in Alzheimer's disease: Biomarker or therapeutic target? *Med Hypotheses* **78**, 398–401.

[377] Turk A, Kunej T, Peterlin B (2021) MicroRNA-Target Interaction Regulatory Network in Alzheimer's Disease. *J Pers Med* **11**, 1275.

[378] Lukiw WJ, Zhao Y, Cui JG (2008) An NF-κB-sensitive Micro RNA-146a-mediated Inflammatory Circuit in Alzheimer Disease and in Stressed Human Brain Cells*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **283**, 31315–31322.

[379] Rademakers R, Eriksen JL, Baker M, Robinson T, Ahmed Z, Lincoln SJ, Finch N, Rutherford NJ, Crook RJ, Josephs KA, Boeve BF, Knopman DS, Petersen RC, Parisi JE, Caselli RJ, Wszolek ZK, Uitti RJ, Feldman H, Hutton ML, Mackenzie IR, Graff-Radford NR, Dickson DW (2008) Common variation in the miR-659 binding-site of GRN is a major risk factor for TDP43-positive frontotemporal dementia. *Hum Mol Genet* **17**, 3631–3642.

[380] Wang W-X, Wilfred BR, Madathil SK, Tang G, Hu Y, Dimayuga J, Stromberg AJ, Huang Q, Saatman KE, Nelson PT (2010) miR-107 regulates granulin/progranulin with implications for traumatic brain injury and neurodegenerative disease. *Am J Pathol* **177**, 334–345.

[381] Jiao J, Herl LD, Farese R v, Gao F-B (2010) MicroRNA-29b regulates the expression level of human progranulin, a secreted glycoprotein implicated in frontotemporal dementia. *PLoS One* **5**, e10551–e10551.

[382] Chen-Plotkin AS, Unger TL, Gallagher MD, Bill E, Kwong LK, Volpicelli-Daley L, Busch JI, Akle S, Grossman M, van Deerlin V, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM-Y (2012) TMEM106B, the risk gene for frontotemporal dementia, is regulated by the microRNA-132/212 cluster and affects progranulin pathways. *J Neurosci* **32**, 11213–11227.

[383] Sheinerman KS, Toledo JB, Tsivinsky VG, Irwin D, Grossman M, Weintraub D, Hurtig HI, Chen-Plotkin A, Wolk DA, McCluskey LF, Elman LB, Trojanowski JQ, Umansky SR (2017) Circulating brain-enriched microRNAs as novel biomarkers for detection and differentiation of neurodegenerative diseases. *Alzheimers Res Ther* **9**, 89.

[384] Galimberti D, Villa C, Fenoglio C, Serpente M, Ghezzi L, Cioffi SMG, Arighi A, Fumagalli G, Scarpini E (2014) Circulating miRNAs as Potential Biomarkers in Alzheimer's Disease. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **42**, 1261–1267.

[385] Quinn JJ, Chang HY (2016) Unique features of long non-coding RNA biogenesis and function. *Nat Rev Genet* **17**, 47–62.

[386] Bhat SA, Ahmad SM, Mumtaz PT, Malik AA, Dar MA, Urwat U, Shah RA, Ganai NA (2016) Long non-coding RNAs: Mechanism of action and functional utility. *Noncoding RNA Res* **1**, 43–50.

[387] Hutchinson JN, Ensminger AW, Clemson CM, Lynch CR, Lawrence JB, Chess A (2007) A screen for nuclear transcripts identifies two linked noncoding RNAs associated with SC35 splicing domains. *BMC Genomics* **8**, 39.

[388] Rinn JL, Chang HY (2012) Genome regulation by long noncoding RNAs. *Annu Rev Biochem* **81**, 145–166.

[389] Dykes IM, Emanueli C (2017) Transcriptional and Post-transcriptional Gene Regulation by Long Non-coding RNA. *Genomics Proteomics Bioinformatics* **15**, 177–186.

[390] Zeng T, Ni H, Yu Y, Zhang M, Wu M, Wang Q, Wang L, Xu S, Xu Z, Xu C, Xiong J, Jiang J, Luo Y, Wang Y, Liu H (2019) BACE1-AS prevents BACE1 mRNA degradation through the sequestration of BACE1-targeting miRNAs. *J Chem Neuroanat* **98**, 87–96.

[391] Yin RH, Yu JT, Tan L (2015) The Role of SORL1 in Alzheimer's Disease. *Mol Neurobiol* **51**, 909–918.

[392] Ciarlo E, Massone S, Penna I, Nizzari M, Gigoni A, Dieci G, Russo C, Florio T, Cancedda R, Pagano A (2013) An intronic ncRNA-dependent regulation of SORL1 expression affecting Aβ formation is upregulated in post-mortem Alzheimer's disease brain samples. *DMM Disease Models and Mechanisms* **6**, 424–433.

[393] Massone S, Vassallo I, Fiorino G, Castelnuovo M, Barbieri F, Borghi R, Tabaton M, Robello M, Gatta E, Russo C, Florio T, Dieci G, Cancedda R, Pagano A (2011) 17A, a novel non-coding RNA, regulates GABA B alternative splicing and signaling in response to inflammatory stimuli and in Alzheimer disease. *Neurobiol Dis* **41**, 308–317.

[394] Mus E, Hof PR, Tiedge H (2007) Dendritic BC200 RNA in aging and in Alzheimer's disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **104**, 10679–10684.

[395] Diniz BS, Teixeira AL (2011) Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor and Alzheimer's Disease: Physiopathology and Beyond. *Neuromolecular Med* **13**, 217–222.

[396] Modarresi F, Faghihi MA, Lopez-Toledano MA, Fatemi RP, Magistri M, Brothers SP, van der Brug MP, Wahlestedt C (2012) Inhibition of natural antisense transcripts in vivo results in gene-specific transcriptional upregulation. *Nat Biotechnol* **30**, 453–459.

[397] Tollervey JR, Curk T, Rogelj B, Briese M, Cereda M, Kayikci M, König J, Hortobágyi T, Nishimura AL, Župunski V, Patani R, Chandran S, Rot G, Zupan B, Shaw CE, Ule J (2011) Characterizing the RNA targets and position-dependent splicing regulation by TDP-43. *Nat Neurosci* **14**, 452–458.

[398] Matsukawa K, Kukharsky MS, Park S-K, Park S, Watanabe N, Iwatsubo T, Hashimoto T, Liebman SW, Shelkovnikova TA (2021) Long non-coding RNA NEAT1_1 ameliorates TDP-43 toxicity in in vivo models of TDP-43 proteinopathy. *RNA Biol* **18**, 1546–1554.

[399] Saraiva C, Esteves M, Bernardino L (2017) MicroRNA: Basic concepts and implications for regeneration and repair of neurodegenerative diseases. *Biochem Pharmacol* **141**, 118–131.

[400] Vanier MT, Patterson MC (2012) Niemann-Pick Disease Type C. *Lysosomal Storage Disorders: A Practical Guide* 87–93.

[401] Richards S, Aziz N, Bale S, Bick D, Das S, Gastier-Foster J, Grody WW, Hegde M, Lyon E, Spector E, Voelkerding K, Rehm HL (2015) Standards and guidelines for the interpretation of sequence variants: A joint consensus recommendation of the American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics and the Association for Molecular Pathology. *Genetics in Medicine* **17**, 405–424.

[402] Nicora G, Zucca S, Limongelli I, Bellazzi R, Magni P (2022) A machine learning approach based on ACMG/AMP guidelines for genomic variant classification and prioritization. *Sci Rep* **12**,.

[403] Reunert J, Fobker M, Kannenberg F, du Chesne I, Plate M, Wellhausen J, Rust S, Marquardt T (2016) Rapid Diagnosis of 83 Patients with Niemann Pick Type C Disease and Related Cholesterol Transport Disorders by Cholestantriol Screening. *EBioMedicine* **4**, 170–175.

[404] Park WD, O'Brien JF, Lundquist PA, Kraft DL, Vockley CW, Karnes PS, Patterson MC, Snow K (2003) Identification of 58 novel mutations in Niemann-Pick disease type C: Correlation with biochemical phenotype and importance of PTC1-like domains in NPC1. *Hum Mutat* **22**, 313–325.

[405] Cupidi C, Frangipane F, Gallo M, Clodomiro A, Colao R, Bernardi L, Anfossi M, Conidi ME, Vasso F, Curcio SAM, Mirabelli M, Smirne N, Torchia G, Muraca MG, Puccio G, di Lorenzo R, Zampieri S, Romanello M, Dardis A, Maletta RG, Bruni AC (2017) Role of niemann-pick Type C disease mutations in dementia. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **55**, 1249–1259.

[406] Zech M, Nübling G, Castrop F, Jochim A, Schulte EC, Mollenhauer B, Lichtner P, Peters A, Gieger C, Marquardt T, Vanier MT, Latour P, Klünemann H, Trenkwalder C, Diehl-Schmid J, Perneczky R, Meitinger T, Oexle K, Haslinger B, Lorenzl S, Winkelmann J (2013) Niemann-pick C disease gene mutations and age-related neurodegenerative disorders. *PLoS One* **8**,.

[407] Bauer P, Balding DJ, Klünemann HH, Linden DEJ, Ory DS, Pineda M, Priller J, Sedel F, Muller A, Chadha-Boreham H, Welford RWD, Strasser DS, Patterson MC (2013) Genetic screening for Niemann-Pick disease type C in adults with neurological and psychiatric symptoms: Findings from the ZOOM study. *Hum Mol Genet* **22**, 4349–4356.

[408] Caso F, Villa C, Fenoglio C, Santangelo R, Agosta F, Coppi E, Falautano M, Comi G, Filippi M, Scarpini E, Magnani G, Galimberti D (2012) The Progranulin (GRN) Cys157LysfsX97 Mutation is Associated with Nonfluent Variant of Primary Progressive Aphasia Clinical Phenotype. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* **28**, 759–763.

[409] Chung PYJ, Beyens G, Guañabens N, Boonen S, Papapoulos S, Karperien M, Eekhoff M, van Wesenbeeck L, Jennes K, Geusens P, Offeciers E, van Offel J, Westhovens R, Zmierczak H, Devogelaer JP, van Hul W (2008) Founder effect in different european countries for the recurrent P392L SQSTM1 mutation in Paget's disease of bone. *Calcif Tissue Int* **83**, 34–42.

[410] Walter J (2016) The triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2: A Molecular link of neuroinflammation and neurodegenerative diseases. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **291**, 4334–4341.

[411] Paloneva J, Manninen T, Christman G, Hovanes K, Mandelin J, Adolfsson R, Bianchin M, Bird T, Miranda R, Salmaggi A, Tranebjaerg L, Konttinen Y, Peltonen L (2002) *Report Mutations in Two Genes Encoding Different Subunits of a Receptor Signaling Complex Result in an Identical Disease Phenotype*.

[412] Klünemann HH, Ridha ; B H, Magy ; L, Wherrett ; J R, Hemelsoet ; D M, Keen ; R W, de Bleecker ; J L, Rossor ; M N, Marienhagen ; J, Klein ; H E, Peltonen ; L, Paloneva J (2005) *Views & Reviews CME The genetic causes of basal ganglia calcification, dementia, and bone cysts DAP12 and TREM2*.

[413] Brockmann K, Meins M, Taubert A, Trappe R, Grond M, Hanefeld F (2003) A Novel GFAP Mutation and Disseminated White Matter Lesions: Adult Alexander Disease? *Eur Neurol* **50**, 100–105.

[414] Bertram L, Lill CM, Tanzi RE (2010) The genetics of alzheimer disease: Back to the future. *Neuron* **68**, 270–281.

[415] Benussi A, Libri I, Premi E, Alberici A, Cantoni V, Gadola Y, Rivolta J, Pengo M, Gazzina S, Calhoun VD, Gasparotti R, Zetterberg H, Ashton NJ, Blennow K, Padovani A, Borroni B (2022) Differences and similarities between familial and sporadic frontotemporal dementia: An Italian single-center cohort study. *Alzheimer's & Dementia: Translational Research & Clinical Interventions* **8**, 1–10.

[416] Bremova-Ertl T, Sztatecsny C, Brendel M, Moser M, Möller B, Clevert DA, Beck-Wödl S, Kun-Rodrigues C, Bras J, Rominger A, Ninov D, Strupp M, Schneider SA (2020) Clinical, ocular motor, and imaging profile of Niemann-Pick type C heterozygosity. *Neurology* **94**, E1702–E1715.

[417] Bartoletti-Stella A, Baiardi S, Stanzani-Maserati M, Piras S, Caffarra P, Raggi A, Pantieri R, Baldassari S, Caporali L, Abu-Rumeileh S, Linarello S, Liguori R, Parchi P, Capellari S (2018) Identification of rare genetic variants in Italian patients with dementia by targeted gene sequencing. *Neurobiol Aging* **66**, 180.e23-180.e31.

[418] Cilia R, Tunesi S, Marotta G, Cereda E, Siri C, Tesei S, Zecchinelli AL, Canesi M, Mariani CB, Meucci N, Sacilotto G, Zini M, Barichella M, Magnani C, Duga S, Asselta R, Soldà G, Seresini A, Seia M, Pezzoli G, Goldwurm S (2016) Survival and dementia in GBA-associated Parkinson's disease: The mutation matters. *Ann Neurol* **80**, 662–673.

[419] Andersson C-H, Hansson O, Minthon L, Andreasen N, Blennow K, Zetterberg H, Skoog I, Wallin A, Nilsson S, Kettunen P (2016) A Genetic Variant of the Sortilin 1 Gene is Associated with Reduced Risk of Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimers Dis* **53**, 1353–1363.

[420] Farrer MJ, Hulihan MM, Kachergus JM, Dächsel JC, Stoessl AJ, Grantier LL, Calne S, Calne DB, Lechevalier B, Chapon F, Tsuboi Y, Yamada T, Gutmann L, Elibol B, Bhatia KP, Wider C, Vilariño-Güell C, Ross OA, Brown LA, Castanedes-Casey M, Dickson DW, Wszolek ZK (2009) DCTN1 mutations in Perry syndrome. *Nat Genet* **41**, 163–165.

[421] Hori A, Ai T, Isshiki M, Motoi Y, Yano K, Tabe Y, Hattori N, Miida T (2021) Novel Variants in the CLCN1, RYR2, and DCTN1 Found in Elderly Japanese Dementia Patients: A Case Series. *Geriatrics (Basel)* **6**, 14.

[422] Münch C, Rosenbohm A, Sperfeld A-D, Uttner I, Reske S, Krause BJ, Sedlmeier R, Meyer T, Hanemann CO, Stumm G, Ludolph AC (2005) Heterozygous R1101K mutation of the DCTN1 gene in a family with ALS and FTD. *Ann Neurol* **58**, 777–780.

[423] Borroni B, Ferrari F, Galimberti D, Nacmias B, Barone C, Bagnoli S, Fenoglio C, Piaceri I, Archetti S, Bonvicini C, Gennarelli M, Turla M, Scarpini E, Sorbi S, Padovani A (2014) Heterozygous TREM2 mutations in frontotemporal dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **35**, 934.e7-934.e10.

[424] di Fonzo A, Ronchi D, Gallia F, Cribiù FM, Trezzi I, Vetro A, della Mina E, Limongelli I, Bellazzi R, Ricca I, Micieli G, Fassone E, Rizzuti M, Bordoni A, Fortunato F, Salani S, Mora G, Corti S, Ceroni M, Bosari S, Zuffardi O, Bresolin N, Nobile-Orazio E, Comi G pietro (2014) Lower motor neuron disease with respiratory failure caused by a novel MAPT mutation. *Neurology* **82**, 1990.

[425] Sanghvi H, Singh R, Morrin H, Rajkumar AP (2020) Systematic review of genetic association studies in people with Lewy body dementia. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* **35**, 436–448.

[426] Orme T, Hernandez D, Ross OA, Kun-Rodrigues C, Darwent L, Shepherd CE, Parkkinen L, Ansorge O, Clark L, Honig LS, Marder K, Lemstra A, Rogaeva E, st. George-Hyslop P, Londos E, Zetterberg H, Morgan K, Troakes C, Al-Sarraj S, Lashley T, Holton J, Compta Y, van Deerlin V, Trojanowski JQ, Serrano GE, Beach TG, Lesage S, Galasko D, Masliah E, Santana I, Pastor P, Tienari PJ, Myllykangas L, Oinas M, Revesz T, Lees A, Boeve BF, Petersen RC, Ferman TJ, Escott-Price V, Graff-Radford N, Cairns NJ, Morris JC, Pickering-Brown S, Mann D, Halliday G, Stone DJ, Dickson DW, Hardy J, Singleton A, Guerreiro R, Bras J (2020) Analysis of neurodegenerative disease-causing genes in dementia with Lewy bodies. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* **8**,.

[427] Tang Y, Qin Q, Xing Y, Guo D, Di L, Jia J (2019) AARS2 leukoencephalopathy: A new variant of mitochondrial encephalomyopathy. *Mol Genet Genomic Med* **7**, e00582–e00582.

[428] Kim EJ, Kim YE, Jang JH, Cho EH, Na DL, Seo SW, Jung NY, Jeong JH, Kwon JC, Park KH, Park KW, Lee JH, Roh JH, Kim HJ, Yoon SJ, Choi SH, Jang JW, Ki CS, Kim SH (2018) Analysis of frontotemporal dementia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and other dementia-related genes in 107 Korean patients with frontotemporal dementia. *Neurobiol Aging* **72**, 186.e1-186.e7.

[429] Ji Y, Li Y, Shi C, Gao Y, Yang J, Liang D, Yang Z, Xu Y (2019) Identification of a novel mutation in PLA2G6 gene and phenotypic heterogeneity analysis of PLA2G6-related neurodegeneration. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord* **65**, 159–164.

[430] Rice RA, Berchtold NC, Cotman CW, Green KN (2014) Age-related downregulation of the CaV3.1 T-type calcium channel as a mediator of amyloid beta production. *Neurobiol Aging* **35**, 1002–1011.

[431] Leissring MA, Parker I, LaFerla FM (1999) *Presenilin-2 Mutations Modulate Amplitude and Kinetics of Inositol 1,4,5-Trisphosphate-mediated Calcium Signals**.

[432] Wang T, Zhang X, Wang Y, Liu W, Wang L, Hao L, Ju M, Xiao R (2022) High cholesterol and 27-hydroxycholesterol contribute to phosphorylation of tau protein by impairing autophagy causing learning and memory impairment in C57BL/6J mice. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* **106**,.

[433] Testa G, Staurenghi E, Zerbinati C, Gargiulo S, Iuliano L, Giaccone G, Fantò F, Poli G, Leonarduzzi G, Gamba P (2016) Changes in brain oxysterols at different stages of Alzheimer's disease: Their involvement in neuroinflammation. *Redox Biol* **10**, 24–33.

[434] van Horssen J, Wilhelmus MMM, Heljasvaara R, Pihlajaniemi T, Wesseling P, de Waal RMW, Verbeek MM (2002) Collagen XVIII: A novel heparan sulfate proteoglycan associated with vascular amyloid depositions and senile plaques in Alzheimer's disease brains. *Brain Pathology* **12**, 456–462.

[435] Marti R, Verschuuren JJGM, Buchman A, Hirano I, Tadesse S, van Kuilenburg ABP, van Gennip AH, Poorthuis BJHM, Hirano M (2005) Late-onset MNGIE due to partial loss of thymidine phosphorylase activity. *Ann Neurol* **58**, 649–652.

[436] Farmer KM, Ghag G, Puangmalai N, Montalbano M, Bhatt N, Kayed R (2020) P53 aggregation, interactions with tau, and impaired DNA damage response in Alzheimer's disease. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* **8**,.

[437] Horn HF, Vousden KH (2007) Coping with stress: multiple ways to activate p53. *Oncogene* **26**, 1306–1316.

[438] Szybinska A, Lesniak W (2017) P53 dysfunction in neurodegenerative diseases - The cause or effect of pathological changes? *Aging Dis* **8**,.

[439] Maor-Nof M, Shipony Z, Lopez-Gonzalez R, Nakayama L, Zhang YJ, Couthouis J, Blum JA, Castruita PA, Linares GR, Ruan K, Ramaswami G, Simon DJ, Nof A, Santana M, Han K, Sinnott-Armstrong N, Bassik MC, Geschwind DH, Tessier-Lavigne M, Attardi LD, Lloyd TE, Ichida JK, Gao FB, Greenleaf WJ, Yokoyama JS, Petrucelli L, Gitler AD (2021) p53 is a central regulator driving neurodegeneration caused by C9orf72 poly(PR). *Cell* **184**, 689-708.e20.

[440] Tang BL (2016) C9orf72's interaction with rab GTPases—modulation of membrane traffic and autophagy. *Front Cell Neurosci* **10**,.

[441] Tesseur I, Zou K, Esposito L, Bard F, Berber E, van Can J, Lin AH, Crews L, Tremblay P, Mathews P, Mucke L, Masliah E, Wyss-Coray T (2006) Deficiency in neuronal TGF-β signaling promotes neurodegeneration and Alzheimer's pathology. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* **116**, 3060–3069.

[442] Ou GY, Lin WW, Zhao WJ (2021) Neuregulins in Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Front Aging Neurosci* **13**,.

[443] Bright F, Werry EL, Dobson-Stone C, Piguet O, Ittner LM, Halliday GM, Hodges JR, Kiernan MC, Loy CT, Kassiou M, Kril JJ (2019) Neuroinflammation in frontotemporal dementia. *Nat Rev Neurol* **15**, 540–555.

[444] Kokiko-Cochran ON, Saber M, Puntambekar S, Bemiller SM, Katsumoto A, Lee YS, Bhaskar K, Ransohoff RM, Lamb BT (2018) Traumatic Brain Injury in hTau Model Mice: Enhanced Acute Macrophage Response and Altered Long-Term Recovery. *J Neurotrauma* **35**, 73–84.

[445] Asai H, Ikezu S, Woodbury ME, Yonemoto GMS, Cui L, Ikezu T (2014) Accelerated neurodegeneration and neuroinflammation in transgenic mice expressing P301L tau mutant and tau-tubulin kinase 1. *Am J Pathol* **184**, 808–818.